

## DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 126 351

CE 007 489

AUTHOR Phillips, Donna, Comp.; And Others  
TITLE In Search of Canadian Materials.  
INSTITUTION Manitoba Dept. of Education, Winnipeg.  
PUB DATE Apr 76  
NOTE 213p.

EDRS PRICE MF-\$0.83 HC-\$11.37 Plus Postage.  
DESCRIPTORS \*Annotated Bibliographies; Audiovisual Aids; Books;  
\*Elementary Secondary Education; \*Foreign Countries;  
\*Library Material Selection; Periodicals; Reference  
Materials; Resource Materials; \*School Libraries  
\*Canada; \*Manitoba

## ABSTRACT

The annotated bibliography, commissioned by the Canadian Studies Project Committee, is a basic list of available Canadian materials suitable for school libraries. It consists of over 1,000 entries with an emphasis on materials relevant to Manitoba. A broad range of topics is covered: business education, consumer education, fine arts, guidance, family life and health, home economics, language and literature (biography, drama, novels, short stories, folktales, language arts, miscellaneous, picture books and picture story books, and poetry), literary criticism, mathematics, physical education, social studies (geography, history, native studies, and political studies), and science (general, physical, and natural). The majority of items listed are library or trade books but some text book series, periodicals, and reference materials have been included. All types of audiovisual materials are included except 16mm films and videotapes. For each entry typical bibliographical data, grade level, and a brief description are included. A title index is appended. (BP)

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* Documents acquired by ERIC include many informal unpublished \*  
\* materials not available from other sources. ERIC makes every effort \*  
\* to obtain the best copy available. Nevertheless, items of marginal \*  
\* reproducibility are often encountered and this affects the quality \*  
\* of the microfiche and hardcopy reproductions ERIC makes available \*  
\* via the ERIC Document Reproduction Service (EDRS). EDRS is not \*  
\* responsible for the quality of the original document. Reproductions \*  
\* supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made from the original. \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

IN SEARCH OF  
CANADIAN MATERIALS

CE007489

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

APRIL, 1976

U S DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,  
EDUCATION & WELFARE  
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF  
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

## PREFACE

In 1968 A.B. Hodgetts in What Culture? What Heritage observed that sixty-two percent of all classrooms in Canadian History had no Canadian books of any kind other than the prescribed textbook.<sup>1</sup> While Hodgetts' report dealt with teaching of Canadian History in senior high schools throughout the country, the lack of Canadian materials, it can be assumed, was at least as bad in other subjects and at other levels.

Even today, after eight years, there has been no dramatic change. Though the shelves of some school resource centers in Manitoba are well stocked with up-to-date Canadian materials, most resource centers sadly are not.

A recent survey established that of all materials used in classrooms in one entire school system, only textbooks were predominantly Canadian in origin.<sup>2</sup> A similar situation clearly exists in school divisions throughout Manitoba.

This dearth of Canadian materials in schools exists despite a generally-held view that what Canada is, what Canada has been, and what Canada might become should be of critical concern to all students in Canada.

The preponderant use of non-Canadian materials has not altogether been the fault of the local school systems, however. One reason is that it has been difficult for teachers to know what Canadian materials are available. It has been even more difficult to find materials on Manitoba by Manitoba authors.

Schools, as a result, have been handicapped in many ways - particularly in finding background materials and models for projects which use locally-developed materials.

This select, annotated bibliography is designed to fill the breach. It will aid teachers and librarians in upgrading Canadian content in libraries and classrooms.

To facilitate ordering materials, the annotations are divided according to subject and level. Manitoba authors and content are especially noted. First purchase items are also indicated.

In no sense, however, is it suggested that materials be ordered exclusively from this bibliography at the expense

---

<sup>1</sup>A.B. Hodgetts, What Culture? What Heritage? Toronto: The Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, 1968. pp. 42-43.

<sup>2</sup>"Canadian Content? A Few Suggestions", Contact, No. 21 (February, 1976). Toronto: Canada Studies Foundation.

of the best publications from outside Canada. Nor is it suggested that Manitoba authors always be preferred. Teachers and librarians should aim for a balanced collection. The purpose of this bibliography is to assist in correcting the present imbalance.

Hopefully, too, these listings, which provide a wide variety of materials on the more common Canadian themes, will encourage teachers to adopt an interdisciplinary teaching approach.

A large range of sources is listed, not just publishers - the Museum of Man and Nature and government sources, for example.

Owing to the limited time available to compile this work, some deficiencies may be noted which will be corrected in subsequent editions.

Your comments and suggestions would be welcome in making this project even more useful in the future.

The work was completed under the auspices of the Canadian Studies Project Committee by School Library Services. The committee expresses its thanks to Mike Angel and Virginia Davis for their devoted services and to Donna Phillips who did most of the work of compiling the bibliography and writing the annotations. The typing, proofreading and cover design are the work of Colleen Palubeskie and Margaret Yagilashek.

The Canadian Studies Project Committee

Ron Stevens  
Winston Layne  
Keith Wilson

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Commissioned by the Canadian Studies Project Committee, this bibliography was conceived as a basic list of available Canadian materials suitable for school libraries from Kindergarten to Grade 12. It consists of over 1000 entries, some of which include multiple series. The attempt was made to include as much material about Manitoba as possible. A broad range of topics is covered, from business education, fine arts, home economics, language and literature, social studies, physical education to the sciences, although some categories such as social studies and literature have more entries simply because there is more material available in these areas. Sources used were: over 20 other recent bibliographies, book review periodicals, publishers catalogues, and many hours of "bookstore browsing".

Canadian publishing has burgeoned in the past few years but it is not simply a matter of numbers which is remarkable: the quality and nature of publications has changed as well. This bibliography reflects an increasing interest in excellent audiovisual materials on a broader range of topics than ever before, in women's studies and particularly in "non sexist" children's literature, and in native studies, written by natives.

This bibliography could not have been completed in such a short time without the cooperation and help of many people: the librarians at the Department of Education Library, members of various curriculum committees who loaned me books by the pound, Mary Scorer's Bookstore, and finally all those friends who took an interest in the project, and who kept telling me about the "one last book that just has to be included." To all of you, thanks.

Donna Phillips

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
PREFACE .....	i
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS .....	ii
INTRODUCTION .....	v
PERIODICALS .....	1
REFERENCE .....	4
BUSINESS AND CONSUMER EDUCATION .....	10
FINE ARTS, ART, MUSIC .....	12
Fine Arts, Art .....	12
Music .....	15
GUIDANCE, FAMILY LIFE AND HEALTH .....	19
HOME ECONOMICS .....	25
LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE .....	27
Biography .....	27
Drama .....	32
Novels, Short Stories, Folktales .....	37
Language Arts .....	61
Miscellaneous .....	66
Picture Books and Picture Story Books .....	69
Poetry .....	74
LITERARY CRITICISM .....	80
MATHEMATICS .....	85
PHYSICAL EDUCATION .....	86
SOCIAL STUDIES .....	88
Geography .....	88
History .....	100
Native Studies .....	129
Political Studies .....	137
SCIENCE .....	144
General .....	144
Physical .....	145
Natural .....	147
TITLE INDEX .....	157

## INTRODUCTION

Grade Level - has been indicated by three broad categories:

- E1. - Elementary (K-6)
- Jr. - Junior High (7-9)
- Sr. - Senior High (10-12)

The coding does not indicate the reading level as some materials are included at lower levels since they are useful as teacher's reference materials. Likewise most of the strictly primary (K-3) materials are included in the "Picture Books" category, but books suitable for the primary level can be found amongst items noted as E1.

Subject Headings - used are those which correspond most closely to the subjects taught in school, so that teachers can find materials appropriate to their own specialities. Occasionally materials cover a variety of areas, so use the title index if you are unable to locate something by subject.

Controversial Materials - The items included represent what are generally considered quality materials by educators. However, some items do contain passages which some segments of the community may find offensive, due to the explicitness of the text, or the religious, social or political views expressed. Items which may be controversial are indicated with an asterisk (\*). Purchase of these items should be done keeping in mind the nature of the community served by the school.

Selection Guide - The bibliography includes materials which have Canadian content, or are written by Canadians. Items which are specifically about Manitoba, or by Manitobans are indicated by a "MAN" in the left hand margin.

Items which it is felt should be in every school are indicated by a "1st" in the left-hand margin. If you have a limited amount of money available for materials, purchase those items with a "1st" which are appropriate for your school's grade level.

The majority of items listed are what are usually considered "library" or "trade" books, but some "text" book series have been included where it is felt nothing equivalent exists. All types of audio-visual materials are included except 16mm films and videotapes since most schools do not purchase these directly.

Prices fluctuate rapidly so they have been included only if the item is relatively new, or unusually expensive. All items were available at the time of compilation.

Purchase Guides - Schools which require assistance in ordering materials may obtain the following guides from School Library Services (phone 1-800-262-8848).

"Directory of publishers and their Canadian agents"

"Addresses important to media specialists"

PERIODICALS

		Grade Level
MAN	<u>The Beaver: magazine of the North.</u> Quarterly. Hudson's Bay House, 177 Main St., Winnipeg, Man. \$4.00 per year.	El.
1st	Good articles on historical and current social problems of the North, well illustrated by paintings and photos. Indexed in C.P.I.	Jr. Sr.
	<u>Books in Canada: a national review of books.</u> 12/year. 501 Yonge St., Suite 23, Toronto, Ont. \$9.95 per year.	Jr. Sr.
	Contentious; rather than academic, reviews of current Canadian books of all types; children's books, politics, poetry, books published by small presses.	
	<u>Canada: an historical magazine.</u> Quarterly. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, with McMaster University, Hamilton 16, Ont. \$2.95 per issue.	El. Jr. Sr.
	Articles and book reviews by professional historians illustrated with excellent photos; scholarly yet lively writing style. Indexed in C.P.I.	
1st	<u>Canada and the world.</u> 9/year. 70 Bond St., Toronto, Ont. \$2.95 per issue.	Jr. Sr.
	Articles on current issues, eg. violence in hockey, foreign ownership, projects and ideas aimed at classroom use, charts and maps. Oriented toward Canada's role in development.	
1st	<u>Canadian children's annual.</u> Robert F. Nielson, ed. 1975 edition. Hamilton, Potlach Publishers, 1974. 176p. \$4.95.	El. Jr.
	A potpourri of fiction, essays, cartoons, book reviews, games and puzzles, craft recipes; even a fold-out "monster map"; paperbound, print size comparable to that of school texts for this age group.	
	<u>Canadian children's literature.</u> Quarterly. Box 335, Guelph, Ont. \$9.00 per year.	Jr. Sr.
1st	<u>The Canadian composer.</u> 12/year. Creative Arts, 501 - 1407 Yonge St., Toronto, Ont. \$2.00 per year.	Sr.
	A monthly magazine of the music industry in Canada; all types of music, from rock to concert classical are dealt with in articles in French and English. Indexed in C.P.I.	
1st	<u>Canadian consumer.</u> 6/year. Consumer Association of Canada, 100 Gloucester St., Ottawa. \$5.00 per year.	Jr. Sr.
	Well researched articles on credit, food, products, eg. hair styles, consumer legislation.	

PERIODICALS

		Grade Level
1st	<u>Canadian geographic journal</u> . 6/year. Royal Canadian Geographical Society, 488 Wilbrod St., Ottawa. \$11.00 per year. Articles on natural sciences, ecology, human geography, illustrated with good photographs, with a broad range of reading level. Indexed in C.P.I.	Jr. Sr.
	<u>Chatelaine</u> . 12/year. Box 9100, Stn. A, Toronto, Ont., M5W 1V5. \$6.00 per year.	Jr. Sr.
	The Canadian national women's magazine with good information on family, finances, food, human relations, consumer goods and services. Indexed in C.P.I.	
	<u>Financial post</u> . Weekly. Box 9100, Stn. A, Toronto, Ont., M5W 1V5. \$15.00 per year.	Sr.
	Excellent, informative articles on business and consumer matters and government issues. Indexed in C.P.I.	
	<u>Journal of Canadian fiction</u> . Quarterly. 2050 Mackay St., Montreal. \$9.00 per year. \$6.00 student rate. Several short stories by new and established authors plus academic criticism, scholarly reviews; in a book format.	Sr.
1st	<u>MacLean's: Canada's newsmagazine</u> . 23/year. Box 9100, Stn. A, Toronto, Ont., M5W 1V5. \$8.00 per year.	Jr. Sr.
	A national institution, <u>MacLean's</u> is now bi-weekly and has a <u>Time</u> magazine format; features on public affairs and economic issues, and the arts. Indexed in C.P.I.	
MAN	<u>Manitoba moods</u> . 4/year. 3rd Floor, 200 Vaughan St., Winnipeg. \$3.00 per year. Slick magazine devoted to capturing the best of the province. Articles brief and deliberately superficial; fine-quality colour photography.	El. Jr. Sr.
MAN	<u>Manitoba nature</u> . Quarterly. Manitoba Naturalists Society, 190 Rupert Ave.; Winnipeg. Free to Manitoba high schools. An essential periodical published by the Manitoba Naturalists Society; articles on natural sciences, wildlife, geography and geology, with excellent photos, maps and diagrams.	El. Jr. Sr.
1st	<u>Manitoba pageant</u> . 4/year. Manitoba Historical Society, M211-190 Rupert Ave., Winnipeg. \$2.00 per year. Articles on Manitoba social history, people, ethnic groups, with some photographs.	El. Jr. Sr.

PERIODICALS

Grade  
Level

	<u>Nature Canada.</u> Quarterly. Magazine Services, Canadian Nature Federation, 46 Elgin St., Ottawa. \$10.00 per year.	Jr. Sr.
	Replaces the Audobon Canada magazine, with articles on wildlife, plants, ecology, wildlife preserves, provincial reports, legislation on parks and ecology. Excellent photos, drawings, maps. Indexed in C.P.I.	
1st	<u>North/Nord.</u> 6/year. Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. <u>Information Canada.</u> \$1.50 per issue.	El. Jr.
	Articles on Arctic social institutions, people, history, with excellent photographs and book reviews; bilingual. Indexed in C.P.I.	Sr.
	<u>Outdoor Canada.</u> 6/year. 181, Eglinton Ave. E., Suite 201, Toronto. \$3.50 per year.	El. Jr.
	A slick format with much advertising, but the articles on wildlife, survival camping, outdoor recreation, cooking, photography and conservation are good.	Sr.
	<u>Owl.</u> 59 Front St. E., Toronto.	El. Jr.
	Excellent new publication for young readers: general articles on natural history; games; puzzles; original contributions.	
	<u>The Quarterly of Canadian Studies for the secondary school.</u> The New Civics Study Group, P.O. Box 816, Stn. F., Toronto. \$6.00 per year.	Jr. Sr.
	Well written articles on Canadian figures and topics, Canadian political institutions. Also contains a teacher's guide with book lists, project and essay ideas, teaching concepts for \$2.50. Indexed in C.P.I.	
	<u>Take one.</u> 6/year. Unicorn Publ., Box 1778, Stn. B, Montreal. \$5.00 per two years (12 issues).	Sr.
	Articles on the film industry in Canada and elsewhere; contains interviews with directors and stars, regular columns by noted film critics, and reviews of the latest releases. Indexed in C.P.I.	
	<u>Today's generation.</u> 10/year. Creative Generation Ltd., 62 Shaftesbury Ave., Toronto, Ont., M4T 1A4. \$3.00 per year.	Sr.
	A "Student Beware" safety column; original poetry; career features - choices made and why; fashion section; travel section - all designed to appeal to both sexes. The advice column, "Dear Pamela Cory," carries very frank letters and very solid advice.	

REFERENCE BOOKS

Grade Level

Atlas and gazetteer of Canada. Canada. Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1969. 104p. A complete picture of Canada in map form; a gazetteer of names of Canada's principal natural features and inhabited places.

Banfield, A.W.F. The mammals of Canada. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1974. 438p. \$19.95. A richly illustrated work on 196 species of mammals in Canada, describing all aspects of identification, classification, habits, and economic importance.

1st Canada yearbook: an annual review of economic, social and political developments in Canada. Ottawa, Information Canada. Annual. 914p. hardcover or pb. An essential reference work with maps, statistical tables, graphs and descriptive articles on physiography, constitution and legal system, government, demography, health, income and social security, education and the arts, labour, scientific research, renewable resources, agriculture, mines and minerals, energy, housing and construction, transportation, communications, manufacturing, merchandising and trade, banking, finance and insurance.

Canadian annual review of politics and public affairs. Edited by John Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press. Annual. Articles contributed by academics on provincial affairs, federal-provincial relations, political parties, national economy, external affairs and defence; a Canadian calendar of important events and a good index.

The Canadian dictionary: French-English, English-French. Concise edition. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1962. Bilingual dictionary prepared by the Lexicographic Research Centre, University of Montreal. It includes uniquely Canadian words, phrases and concepts in addition to those found in standard bilingual dictionaries.

1st The Canadian Oxford atlas of the world. 2nd ed. rev. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1967. 289p. Part I, Canada, contains distribution maps, regional maps, and a gazetteer of Canada; Part II, the World, contains map of the Arctic and Antarctic regions, oceans, British Isles, Europe, Asia, Australasia, Africa, North America, South America, distribution maps and world gazetteer. Excellent cartography; colours used for maps emphasize important geographic information.

El.

Jr.

Sr.

El.

Jr.

Sr.

El.

Jr.

Sr.

Sr.

Jr.

Sr.

El.

Jr.

Sr.

REFERENCE BOOKS

		<u>Grade Level</u>
1st	Colombo, John Robert, ed. <u>Colombo's Canadian quotations.</u> Edmonton, Hurtig, 1974. 735p.	Jr. Sr.
	Six thousand quotations by 2500 contributors, intended to balance the lack of Canadian quotations in Bartlett's; indexed with 2000 keywords and subject entries, cross referenced.	
MAN	<u>Connections: writers and the land.</u> Winnipeg, Manitoba School Library Audio Visual Association, 1974. 136p.	Jr. Sr.
	A useful reference work for lesser known Manitoba authors, although the quality is uneven. Includes biographic and bibliographic information.	
MAN	<u>Detailed regional analysis programs for Southern Manitoba.</u> Manitoba. Department of Industry and Commerce, Regional Division Branch. Winnipeg, Queen's Printer, 1971. 25 maps. data book.	El. Jr. Sr.
	Excellent resource material on population, utilities, natural resources and employment.	
MAN	<u>Manitoba community reports.</u> Department of Industry and Commerce. Annual. free.	Jr. Sr.
	Brief descriptions of Manitoba communities. Includes geographic location, population, local industries, facilities, services and utilities.	
	<u>Dictionary of Canadian biography.</u> Toronto, University of Toronto, 1966. \$15.00 each volume.	Sr.
	An ongoing multivolume reference work, the most complete of its kind. Four volumes (1000-1700, 1701-1740, 1741-1770, 1871-1880) have been published, and four more (up to 1890) are in preparation; cross references and bibliographies.	
1st	<u>Dictionary of Canadian English.</u> Toronto, Gage, 1967. 3 volumes	El. Jr. Sr.
	A three volume dictionary for three levels; clear definitions and illustrations of usage, etymologies, synonyms, lists and studies, idiomatic phrases.	
	The primary dictionary	
	The intermediate dictionary	
	The senior dictionary	
1st	<u>Encyclopedia Canadiana.</u> Toronto, Grolier. 10 volumes. New editions regularly.	El. Jr. Sr.
	A basic Canadian reference work; the articles on Canadian geography and history are particularly good; the writing is readable for younger readers, and there are good illustrations and bibliography. Includes a useful separate pamphlet entitled: <u>A teaching guide to Canadiana.</u>	

REFERENCE BOOKS

		Grade Level
1st	<u>Facts on Canada.</u> Ottawa, Information Canada. annual. 48p. pb. \$.50.	E1. Jr. Sr.
	Topics such as Government, the Arts, Education, are dealt with under 12 headings. This booklet is an economical, recent pamphlet for the vertical file.	
	<u>The Corpus almanac of Canada.</u> Toronto, Corpus Publishers. Annual. \$23.95.	Jr. Sr.
	Includes Canadian facts on everything: Canadian government, constitution, crown corporations, forms of address, real estate, finance, labour, education, time zones, institutions, sample legislation, current events, native peoples, sports.	
1st	<u>Fisher, Douglas and S.F. Wise. Canada's sporting heroes.</u> Don Mills, General Publishers, 1974. 338p. \$14.95.	E1. Jr. Sr.
	Hundreds of excellent photos and a well-researched text; divided into team sports, water sports, winter sports, track and field. Each chapter begins with a historical perspective and individual biographies; bibliography and good index.	
1st	<u>Foster, Annie H. and Anne Grierson. High days and holidays in Canada; a collection of holiday facts for Canadian schools.</u> Scarborough, McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1967. 93p. \$3.50	E1. Jr. Sr.
	The only Canadian directory of holidays in print. Includes in chronological order, the Canadian statutory holidays and other days of special interest to Canadians, celebrated in the various provinces.	
1st	<u>Fulford, Robert et al, eds. Read Canadian: a book about Canadian books.</u> Toronto, James Lewis and Samuel, 1972. 275p. \$2.95	Sr.
	An excellent source book, especially for literature, social science, and history; includes a graded (general to advanced) bibliography after each chapter.	
MAN	<u>Gazetteer of Canada: Manitoba.</u> 2nd ed. Ottawa, Queen's Printer, 1968. 93p.	E1. Jr. Sr.
	A good reference work, gives geographic and place names, dates of settlement and meaning of names.	
	<u>Godfrey, W. Earl. Birds of Canada.</u> Ottawa, Information Canada, 1966. repr. 1974. 428p. \$15.00.	E1. Jr. Sr.
	A complete reference work for all 519 species known to occur in Canada or to have occurred in historic times.	
	<u>Hosie, R.C. Native trees of Canada.</u> 7th ed. Ottawa (Dept. of Fisheries and Forestry), Queen's Printer, 1969. 480p. \$5.00 pb.	E1. Jr. Sr.
	Describes the 9 forest regions of Canada, lists botanical names and tells what to look for in identifying trees.	

Grade  
Level

Jr.  
Sr.

Jackdaws Canadian Series. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin.

"Private archives" of facsimile newspapers, letters, posters, photographs, maps, songs, poems, letters, printing, phonodiscs with broadsheets discussing the backgrounds and problems. Because of the variety of contributors, the quality varies.

MAN	C1 <u>Confederation</u>	C21 <u>The Fenians</u>
	C2 <u>Riel</u>	C22 <u>Canada and the Great War</u>
	C3 <u>Canada votes, 1791-1891</u>	No. 23 <u>Wolfe at Quebec</u>
	C4 <u>Building the CPR</u>	C23 <u>Champlain</u>
	C5 <u>The fur trade</u>	C24 <u>Leacock</u>
	C6 <u>Louisburg</u>	C25 <u>The War of 1812</u>
	C7 <u>1837: Mackenzie</u>	C26 <u>Struggle for the 14th colony</u>
	C8 <u>Dieppe 1942</u>	C27 <u>The Loyalists</u>
	C9 <u>Bristol and the Cabots</u>	C28 <u>Fifty four forty or fight!</u>
MAN	C10 <u>Selkirk</u>	C29 <u>The Winnipeg General Strike</u>
	C11 <u>Cartier of St. Malo</u>	C30 <u>Huronia</u>
	C12 <u>The RCMP</u>	C31 <u>Wheat</u>
	C13 <u>The Great Depression</u>	C32 <u>The Eskimo</u>
	C14 <u>Push to the Pacific</u>	C33 <u>Stratford</u>
	C15 <u>The North West Passage</u>	C34 <u>Canadian-American relations</u>
	C16 <u>Indians of Canada</u>	C35 <u>Ice hockey</u>
	C17 <u>Canada and the Civil War</u>	
	C18 <u>Gold in the Cariboo</u>	
	C19 <u>Laurier</u>	
	C20 <u>The Maritime age of sail</u>	

1st Kerr, D.G.C., ed. A historical atlas of Canada. Don Mills, Nelson, 1966. 120p. El. Jr.

Maps and accompanying text describing the major events in Canadian history. Includes a selected bibliography and index.

Klinck, C.F. and R.E. Walters, eds. Canadian anthology. Rev. ed. Toronto, Gage, 1974. 724p. Sr.

The new edition has new authors added such as Michael Ondaatje; representative quotations show the development of each author; includes criticism and bibliography.

1st Klinck, Carl F. et al. Literary history of Canada: Canadian literature in English. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1965. 945p. \$15.00. Sr.

A basic Canadian literature reference work, somewhat dated but good for anything earlier than 1965; it consists of descriptive bibliographic essays on a variety of topics, e.g. folk music, historical writing, science, children's literature, 20th century fiction, and poetry. The conclusion by Northrop Frye is an excellent after view.

1st The Macmillan dictionary of Canadian biography. 3rd ed. London, Macmillan, 1963. 822p. Jr. Sr.

A one-volume work containing over 5000 biographies of notable people, up to 1960. Does not replace the multivolume Dictionary of Canadian Biography but is very useful in itself.

		Grade Level
MAN	<u>Manitoba vacation handbook.</u> Manitoba. Department of Tourism, Recreation and Cultural Affairs, Tourist Branch. Winnipeg, Queen's Printer. annual. 160p. free.  A useful social studies reference. Includes many interesting geographical and historical notes, plus maps and photos.	Jr. Sr.
	<u>National atlas of Canada.</u> 4th ed. rev. Canada. Department of Energy, Mines and Resources. Ottawa, Information Canada and Toronto, Macmillan, 1974. 254p. maps. \$56.00.  A view of the extent of the national domain, the variety of its national resources and climatic conditions.	Jr. Sr.
	<u>A new history of Canada.</u> 15 volumes. Montreal, Editions Format, 1973. \$29.95 set.  A very good junior level encyclopedia set on the history of Canada from early exploration and discovery to the present.	El. Jr.
	<u>Perigoe, J. Rae and Lillian Perigoe. Message and meaning: Canadian English at work.</u> Toronto, Prentice-Hall, 1974. 251p.  A student oriented grammar text which teaches fundamentals without being pedantic; shows how to make job applications and interviews. There is a section on public speaking and tips on conducting and recording meetings.	Jr. Sr.
MAN	<u>Pioneers and early citizens of Manitoba: a dictionary of Manitoba biography from the earliest times to 1920.</u> (Manitoba Library Association) Winnipeg, Peguis, 1971. 268p. \$9.50.  An essential reference tool for local history.	Jr. Sr.
MAN	<u>Rudnyckyj, J.B., comp. Manitoba mosaic of place names.</u> Winnipeg, Canadian Institute of Onomastic Sciences, 1970. 221p. \$10.00.  Short annotations giving the source of many Manitoba place names; a useful reference work.	El. Jr. Sr.
1st	<u>Story, Norah. The Oxford companion to Canadian history and literature.</u> Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1967. 935p. \$15.00.  A major reference work of about 2000 articles giving the background of Canadian literature, and the landscapes, discovery, exploration, and settlement of Canada and its economic and political history; includes annotated bibliographies with many of the articles; well cross indexed.  see also 1st Supplement William Toye, ed. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1973. 318p. \$9.50.  Brings up to date a description of novelists, poets, playwrights, historians and other writers whose work was published between 1967 and 1972. In this work periodicals are included, an omission in Storey's volume.	Sr.

REFERENCE BOOKS

Grade  
Level  
Jr.  
Sr.

Toppings, Earle, ed. Canada. Toronto, Ryerson, 1967.  
144p. large book.

Very good photos and essays by noted authors, e.g. Woodcock, Diamond Jenness, James Houston, Paul St. Pierre, Thomas Saunders, on the people, plant and animal life, the land, and the provinces; a coffee table book format but valuable.

MAN Warkentin, John and Richard I. Ruggles, eds. Historical atlas of Manitoba: a selection of facsimile maps, plans and sketches from 1612 to 1969. Winnipeg, Manitoba Historical Society, 1970. 585p.

El.  
Jr.  
Sr.

A series of maps and commentary illustrating the development of Manitoba.

1st Weaver, Robert and William Toye, eds. The Canadian Oxford anthology of Canadian literature. Toronto, Oxford, 1973. 546p.

Sr.

A useful introduction to Canadian literature, contemporary in emphasis, with photos, brief biographical notes and references to critical studies; attractive and functional design.

BUSINESS AND CONSUMER EDUCATION

Grade  
Level

Canadian wheat from farm to market. (Filmstrip) National Film Board.

El.  
Jr.

A complete description of the growing and marketing of wheat; with manual.

1st Chapman, F.A.R. Issues in Canadian law. Scarborough, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1973. 273p. \$8.50.

Sr.

A comprehensive, thoroughly descriptive text intended as an overview of personal, criminal and civil law; dialogues with police; law reform, demonstrations, alcohol and drugs, legal aid, and consumer protection.

Gouin, Serge, Bernard Portis and Brian Campbell. The teenage market in Canada: a study of high school students in London, Ontario and Chicoutimi, Quebec. London, School of Business Administration, University of Western Ontario, n.d. 103p.

Sr.

A study of the buying behaviour patterns, personal income and expenditures, influence of teenagers on family purchases; based on interviews with two groups of teenagers.

1st Gordon, Lynne. The consumer's handbook: 99 commercial rip-offs and how to spot them. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1975. 186p. \$3.95. pb.

Sr.

Defensive buying of food, health care, cosmetics, housing, travel and leisure, cars, credit, legal advice. There is advice on how to complain when you need to and addresses of consumer consultants and government agencies.

Jennings, W.H. and Thomas G. Luber. Canadian law. 2nd ed. Scarborough, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1972. 419p. \$8.95.

Sr.

A discussion of areas of law never covered explicitly before in a high school text: family law, civil rights, consumer protection legislation; cases for discussion and student activities.

McGrath, W.T. Crime and its treatment in Canada. Toronto, Macmillan, 1965. \$5.95.

Sr.

A study of criminology, law, medicine, psychology, social work and sociology, pertaining to the control of illegal behaviour.

McGrath, W.T. Youth and the law. 2nd ed. Toronto, Gage, 1973. 112p. \$2.95.

Sr.

The source and purpose of Canada's criminal laws and the social and personal consequences of breaking them; the role of the police, the courts, the correctional services; common adolescent offences, and the reasons adolescents and adults break the law.

Mitchell, Don. The politics of food. Toronto, James Lorimer, 1975. 235p. \$4.95. pb. Sr.

An analysis of the production and distribution of food in the context of the Canadian economy, which involves exploitation of the farmer, the food industry worker and the consumer.

Parker, Allan. Canadian consumer law. 2nd ed. Vancouver/Toronto, International Self-Counsel Press, 1974. 104p. \$2.95. pb. Sr.

An easy-to-read illustrated handbook on advertising, labelling, promotion games, door-to-door selling, referral selling, warranties and guarantees, consumer finance; also provincial and federal legislation regarding the consumer.

Picard, Ralph. Marketing: a Canadian profile. Toronto, Pitman Publ., 1972. 296p. Sr.

A text book format introduction to consumer marketing, packaging, financing, distribution, wholesalers. It includes questions and topics for discussion and some legislation relating to consumers.

Steacy, Richard. Canadian real estate: how to make it pay. 3rd ed. Willowdale, Real Estate Press, 1973. 250p. \$10.00 Sr.

All aspects of dealing in real estate, such as mortgages, buying vs. leasing, selling a house, making an appraisal, are covered in this book by a realtor. Useful for consumer education.

1st Vass, B., ed. Inside Canada: readings from "The Financial Post," Vol. II Toronto, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1970-71. 106p. Sr.

Good supplementary readings on the economy, environment, cities, and regions of Canada; varied writing style and reading levels.

1st Zucker, Marvin A. and June Callwood. Canadian women and the law. Toronto, Copp Clark, 1971. 100p. Sr.

A legal rights handbook on motherhood, abortion, marriage, and divorce from the perspective of women.

FINE ARTS, ART, MUSIC

Grade  
Level

Abrahamson, Una. Crafts Canada: the useful arts. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1974. 191p.

Jr.  
Sr.

Ceramics, glass making, "knitting & knotting", leatherwork, metalwork, rug making, stitching (including quilts), Eskimo art, textile patterns, weaving, woodwork are the subjects of this beautifully illustrated book, proving the vitality of crafts in Canada.

Addison, Ottelyn. Tom Thomson - the Algonquin years. Toronto, McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1969. 98p. pb. (1975) \$4.95

Jr.  
Sr.

A well-done biography on Tom Thomson. Includes photographs, sketches, maps, and records as well as prints, colour and black and white, of Thomson's works.

1st Art of the Canadian Indians and Eskimos. Ottawa, National Gallery of Canada, 1969. 58p.

Jr.  
Sr.

A booklet describing the masterpieces of Indian and Eskimo art in the context of a brief history of native peoples.

Artists in Canada. (Filmstrip) National Film Board, 1953-70. \$5.00 ea.

Jr.  
Sr.

A set of 12 filmstrips reproducing paintings of famous Canadian artists from Krieghoff to Borduas; discusses the development of the Canadian style of painting; includes manuals.

Clery, Val. Canada in colour. Willowdale, Hounslow Press, 1972. 94p. \$5.99.

Jr.  
Sr.

Consists mostly of pictures with some descriptive text; good layout and design; a visual portrait of Canada at a reasonable price.

Emily Carr. (Filmstrip) National Film Board. \$5.00 ea.

E1.  
Jr.  
Sr.

A filmstrip showing a broad representation of Carr's canvases.

The Group of Seven. (Filmstrip) National Film Board.

E1.  
Jr.  
Sr.

Very good illustrations of the paintings of the Group of Seven; with biographies.

1st Harper, J. Russell. Painting in Canada: a history. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1966. 443p.

Jr.  
Sr.

A book reflecting the developing Canadian consciousness through painting, from the French and English colonial periods, through the Group of Seven and nationalism to post-war internationalism.

FINE ARTS, ART, MUSIC

Grade  
Level

Hinton, Jane and Hugh Oliver. The art of aluminum foil.  
Don Mills, General Publishers, 1974. pb.

El.

Jr.

Sr.

Idea book for art classes. Preface on the manufacturing, types, properties and uses of aluminum foil. There are 25 projects, each of which has simple step-by-step photographs and instructions.

1st Houston, James A. Eskimo prints. Don Mills, Longmans, 1971.  
112p. pb. \$7.50.

El.

Jr.

Sr.

A concise account of the introduction of print making to the Eskimos. Fascinating collection of coloured Eskimo prints. Short notes on the artist and his work.

Hubbard, Robert M. The development of Canadian art. Ottawa, Queen's Printer, 1964. \$8.00

El.

Jr.

Sr.

Early sculpture and architecture in Canada, development of painting in Canada, a few pages on northern architecture. Good illustrations. Text clear and informal.

Hunkin, Harry. There is no finality: the story of the Group of Seven. Toronto, Burns and MacEachern, 1971. 160p.  
\$6.95.

Jr.

Sr.

An excellent introduction to the Group of Seven, told in the style of T.V. documentary; illustrated works of the Group, quotes from newspapers and artists, photos and cartoons; good accompaniment to Mellen's book.

Kane, Paul. Wanderings of an artist among the Indians of North America; from Canada to Vancouver Island and Oregon through the Hudson's Bay Company's territory and back again. Rev. ed. Edmonton, Hurtig, 1967. 329p. (Illustrated Canadiana Reprint Series) pb. \$4.95.

Sr.

A classic by the pioneer Canadian painter, first published in 1859, illustrated with paintings and drawings, which record Kane's impressions of Indian life in the 1840's.

MAN

1st Kurelek, William. A prairie boy's winter. Montreal, Tundra, 1973. \$7.95

El.

Jr.

Sr.

Childhood in the prairie winters of the 1930's is evoked in these paintings; hockey, skating on a bog ditch, playing fox and geese in the school yard, skiing on a haystack are all presented. Winner of the New York Times Book Award for the Best Illustrated Book of the Year.

also: A prairie boy's summer. Montreal, Tundra, 1975. 48p.  
\$7.95.

The activities of Manitoba farm children in the 1930's mending fences, milking cows, hunting gophers, are lovingly recalled.

## FINE ARTS, ART, MUSIC

Grade  
Level

Melien, Peter. The Group of Seven. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973. 231p. \$29.50.

Sr.

The single most complete work on the Group, combines the history of their artistic development with revelations about the artists; the colour plates show the texture of the paintings.

1st Patterson, Nancy-Lou. Canadian native art: arts and crafts of Canadian Indians and Eskimos. Don Mills, Collier-Macmillan, 1973. 180p. \$12.50.

El.

Jr.

Sr.

A concise but comprehensive survey, well illustrated, and written in a very readable language; describes the movement of people, the stylistic influences, the materials used, the effects of contact with Europeans.

Roch, Ernst, ed. Arts of the Eskimo: prints. Montreal, Signum Press (distributed by Oxford University Press), 1974. 240p. cloth \$32.50.

El.

Jr.

Text concise and unobtrusive. Contains biographical notes and historical data. Represents all areas of the Canadian Arctic.

Roth, Evelyn. The Evelyn Roth recycling book. Vancouver, Talonbooks, 1975.

El.

Jr.

Sr.

A how-to book with a difference: recycling fabric using crochet hooks and knitting needles; making rugs, lamps, drapes, wall hangings, clothes, chairs, hammocks, rug tapestries; how to knit with leather, fur and feathers; how to re-knit stretch fabrics, how to do leather patchwork.

1st Swinton, George. Sculpture of the Eskimo. Toronto, McClelland & Stewart, 1972. 255p. \$18.50.

Sr.

Over 800 photos emphasizing the three dimensional quality of the carvings; also background information, maps, comprehensive bibliography.

Wallace, George. The artist's workshop. Toronto, Holt Rinehart, 1974. 96p. pb. \$4.25.

El.

Jr.

Sr.

Describes various artistic techniques and uses of media. Each process described in sequence. Fully illustrated.

Wallace, George. The artist's zoo. Toronto, Holt Rinehart, 1970. 96p. pb. \$4.25

El.

Jr.

Sr.

Illustrates man's constantly changing view of the animal world as he presents it in his art. Full colour illustrations. Concise text.

Wallace, George. Sailing ships. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1972. 92p. (Themes in Art) \$3.95. pb.

El.

Jr.

Sr.

An excellent pictorial history of sailing ships from early times to the present, including the Bluenose; paintings, woodcuts and close-up photos.

Grade  
Level

MUSIC

Fourteen numbers, letters, and animal songs. (Record) Sung by Alan Mills, guitarist: Bram Morrison. Folkways, 1972. E1.

A delightful recording of alphabet and number songs which have been recorded at a lower key and slower tempo than usual so that children may more easily sing them; contains an insert with notes and words of the songs.

1st Bradley, Ian L. Canadian music for schools: a collection of songs and listening materials. Oakville, Leslie Music Supply, 1974. 151p. pb. E1. Jr. Sr.

Songs by Canadian composers and traditional Canadian folksongs, from simple to difficult, mostly unison songs; includes suggestions for listening activities, a good bibliography and discography.

Canadian pop anthology. Toronto, Gordon V. Thompson Ltd., n.d. 96p. pb. Jr. Sr.

26 songs by Valdy, Lightfoot, Leonard Cohen, Bruce Cockburn, Stompin' Tom Connors, Irish Rovers, Joni Mitchell, Rick Neufeld; with words and music.

Cass-Beggs, Barbara, comp. Folk songs of Saskatchewan. (Record) Folkways, 1962. E1. Jr. Sr.

Folksongs of all Saskatchewan origins; suitable for classes in Canadian history and individual enjoyment.

1st Cass-Beggs, Barbara. To listen, to like, to learn. Toronto, Peter Martin, 1974. 170p. pb. \$6.95. E1. Jr. Sr.

Over 100 songs with music; combines traditional teaching methods such as Kolday and Orff, with strong emphasis on Canadian folk music, and includes a comprehensive list of recommended books and records.

Creighton, Helen. Songs and ballads from Nova Scotia. Toronto, General Publishing, 1966. reprint. 334p. pb. Jr. Sr.

A classic collection of 150 songs from fishing families near Halifax; songs of sea, and ballads which relate to the Child ballads.

Evans, Robert, comp. Song to a seagull: a book of Canadian songs and poems. Toronto, Ryerson, 1970. 104p. E1. Jr. Sr.

A combination of traditional and contemporary music by well-known poets, e.g. Leonard Cohen, E.J. Pratt, Margaret Atwood; songs by Marius Barbeau, Ian Tyson, Joni Mitchell, Gordon Lightfoot, includes notes, biography, discography, bibliography.

Grade  
Level  
El.  
Jr.  
Sr.

Folk songs of France and French Canada. (Record) Folkways, 1957. The oldest French Canadian songs by well-known singer Jacques Labreque.

1st Fowke, Edith Fulton, and Allan Mills. Canada's story in song. Toronto, Gage, 1965. 230p. Historical songs, songs of the sea, rivers and woods, and the West, party songs all annotated skillfully by Fowke; includes choral arrangements, bibliography and discography, and list of films and filmstrips. Supplemented by: Canada's story in song, sung by Alan Mills. (Record) Folkways. Words and notes by Edith Fowke are on the insert.

Fowke, Edith Fulton and Richard Johnston. Chansons de Québec. Waterloo Music Co. Forty-four songs and music in French and English describing French Canadian history and society.

Fowke, Edith, ed. Lumbering songs from the Ontario shanties. (Record) Authentic traditional singers perform folksongs; descriptive notes by Edith Fowke.

1st Fowke, Edith. Sally go round the sun. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1969. 160p. \$6.95 (with record \$8.95) A beautifully illustrated collection of 300 songs, rhymes, and games of Canadian children; includes games instructions, excellent bibliography and a record of children singing songs and playing games.

Fowke, Edith, ed. Canadian vibrations. Toronto, Macmillan, 1972. 154p. pb. \$2.95. A bilingual collection of traditional folksongs, such as "Saskatchewan" and "Les raftsmen", and modern ballads by Gilles Vigneault, Ian Tyson, Gordon Lightfoot, and Joni Mitchell; includes guitar chords.

Gould, Glenn. The Moog synthesizer. (Audiotape) CBC Learning Systems, 1970. 1 reel. Glenn Gould talks enthusiastically about the electronic musical instrument; interviews with Walter Carlos, Jean le Moyne, Canadian poet-essayist and, writer-engineer, J.G. Parr.

Hofman, Charles. Drum dance: legends, ceremonies, dances and songs of the Eskimos. A well-illustrated collection of songs, myths and fables of the Eskimo, plus an article on a modern Eskimo folksinger.

Grade

E1.

Jr.

Sr.

Indian music of the Canadian plains. (Record) Folkways, 1966.

Recorded by Ken Peacock for National Museum of Canada. An excellent introduction to native music, with notes by Peacock.

1st Kallman, Helmyt. A history of music in Canada 1534-1914. Jr.  
Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1960. 311p. pb. Sr.  
\$2.75.

A discussion of the earliest music in New France, instruments, folk music, church music, appearance of secular art music, opera and festivals in the West, and Canadian composers.

Maple sugar, songs of early Canada. (2 records) Spring Water Productions, 1973. E1.  
Jr.  
Sr.

A recording of 30 selections on four aspects: people, politics, the land and "down East," from Klondike to Twillingate, and history through three centuries. Performed by the University of Guelph folk choir, Harry Hibbs, Stompin' Tom Connors, fiddler Eleanor Morehead, and her Country Congo at a live performance at a Canadian folk music festival and recording session; clear programme notes and references to related materials, plus a map locating song's origins.

The men of the deeps. (Record and book) Waterloo Music, 1975. Jr.  
Record \$5.95. Book \$1.95. Sr.

A recording of coal mining songs by a Cape Breton Miners' chorus; the book contains melody lines and guitar chords and texts of songs, poems, ballad stories, historical notes, photographs and illustrations.

Music Canada. (Record) IPS Recording Studios. Jr.  
Sr.

A series of 13 fifty-minute programs featuring composers and performers from Canada. Each program is presented by individual hosts. Produced by Norma Bucroft for Radio Canada International and the Composers, Authors, Publishers Association of Canada.

- V.1 Historical Program
- V.2 A tribute to Sir Ernest MacMillan
- V.3 Tribute to John Weinzweig on the occasion of his 60th birthday
- V.4-12 Distinguished Canadian artists and ensembles
- V.13 Electronic music in Canada

Old time fiddle tunes. (Record) Folkways, 1960.

Programme notes by Alan Mills introduces the music played by Jean Carignan and others.

Panabaker, Lucille. Lucille Panabaker's song book. Toronto, E1.  
Peter Martin, 1968. 68p. \$4.50.

A delightful book of simple melodious songs for small children.

FINE ARTS, ART, MUSICGrade  
LevelSongs of French Canada. (Record) Folkways, n.d.Jr.  
Sr.

Traditional authentic French Canadian songs and dance tunes by traditional singers; notes and words included, plus an introduction by Marius Barbeau.

Songs from the outposts of Newfoundland. (Record) Folkways, n.d.Jr.  
Sr.

Versions of traditional folksongs and Newfoundland songs by traditional singers; words and descriptive notes included.

Such, Peter. Soundprints: contemporary composers. Toronto, Clarke Irwin, 1972. \$3.50.

Sr.

Well-written biographies of six modern Canadian composers, e.g. Harry Somers and Murray Schafer.

The Travellers sing for kids. (Record) Caedmon (distributed by Heath).

El.

A children's record that is authentically Canadian in content and accent.

Varley, Gloria and Peter. To be a dancer: Canada's National Ballet School. Toronto, Peter Martin, 1971. 98p. \$7.50.El.  
Jr.

Marvellous recreation of Canada's National Ballet School. Illustrated with photographs.

1st Walter, Arnold, ed. Aspects of music in Canada. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1969.. 336p.Jr.  
Sr.

Essays on the history of music in Canada; folksongs, music, education, performers, national music organizations, music in the media. An essential reference work.

GUIDANCE, FAMILY LIFE AND HEALTH

Grade  
Level

Bird, Oliver E. Medical readings on drug abuse. Don Mills, Addison-Wesley, 1970. 274p. pb.

Sr.

The effect of drugs on chromosomes and smoking upon respiration.

Careers (Filmstrip) National Film Board. 50 fr. col. manual. \$5.00 each.

Jr.  
Sr.

Careers in Canadian medicine.

Careers in engineering.

Careers in home economics.

Careers in library science.

Careers in meteorology.

Careers in natural science.

Electronic computer occupations..

Medical library technologist.

Mining occupations.

Office occupations.

Teacher.

Chapman, I.A.R. Everything you should know about law and marriage. Toronto, Pagurian, 1968. 163p. pb.

Sr.

An explanation of Canadian law concerning marriage, engagement and divorce.

Cork, R. Margaret. The forgotten children. Don Mills, Paperjacks, 1969. pb.

Sr.

A Canadian study of alcoholism and the effects of the alcoholic parent on children.

Drugs, medicine and you. (Filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Productions. El. A kit containing five filmstrips and five cassettes: \$75.00

Where they come from

What they do

Using them safely

How people misuse them

Effects of misuse.

Illustrates the history of mankind's struggle against disease, and the development of drugs and medicines to help restore good health and prevent illness.

Grade  
Level

Family living and sex education. (Filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Productions.

E1.  
Jr.

Series 'A' - Series of 5 (filmstrips, cassettes, guide) \$75.00

E1.

The beginning of life-plants and fish

Birth

Male and female

Growing and learning

From two to one

Colourful illustrations and carefully developed narrative demonstrate and explain natural life processes with emphasis on human emotion within the concept of family living.

Series 'B' - Series of 5 (filmstrips, cassettes, guide) \$75.00

E1.

The beginning of life - frogs

Pre-natal development

The reproductive cells

A human being is born

Ovulation - mammals

Step-by-step explanation of male and female, egg and sperm, fertilization and development, pre-natal growth and birth, giving a clear understanding of how life begins...natural selection...instinct for survival...human responsibility.

Series 'C' - Series of 6 (filmstrips, cassettes, guide) \$85.00

E1.  
Jr.

The process of reproduction

The meaning of maturity

Pattern of embryo development

Human behaviour

The meaning of puberty

You and your personality

Reinforcement of proper terminology, clear presentation of the functions of the reproductive system, examination of physical and emotional changes of puberty and a basic introduction to genetics.

All three Series \$210.00

Family planning methods. (Filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Productions. Sr.  
Series of 6 (filmstrips, cassettes, guide) \$85.00

Canada is years behind other nations in the world in the matter of family planning education. These filmstrips help to overcome ignorance in this critical area.

The pill

Vaginal spermicides and the

The diaphragm

condom

The rhythm and symptothermal  
methods

Tubal ligation and vasectomy

The intrauterine device

1st Gifford-Jones, W., M.D. On being a woman. rev. ed. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973. 264p. \$3.95. Sr.

A frank and accurate handbook, by a Canadian gynecologist, on female physiology, birth control, medical problems, and abortion, with a very attractive cartoon format.

Handbury, Eric. Nurse. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1975. \$3.95.

Jr.  
Sr.

A dramatic narrative of facts on all aspects of nursing as a career.

1st Ishwaran, K. ed. The Canadian family: a book of readings. Toronto, Sr.  
Holt, 1971. 557p. pb.  
Essays on modern family problems and ethnic-racial family structures and functions in Canada. It is technical but very clearly written, and includes a comprehensive bibliography.

It's your turn: a report to the Secretary of State by the Committee on Youth. Ottawa, Information Canada, 1971. 216p. pb. \$2.50. Jr. Sr.  
A demographic profile of Canadian youth; statistics (and analysis of them) regarding employment, education; includes addresses of youth organizations; recommendations.

Looking at life (Filmstrip) Ethos, Ltd. Set of 2 (filmstrips, cassettes, teacher's manual and reading script) \$34.50 El. Jr.  
Twelve family life situations designed to promote class discussion; each filmstrip introduces the people and the problem; the solution is left to class members to discover. The stories were photographed in a variety of locations from Canada to Latin America.

1601 How many friends have you? Pr.  
1602 Little Liz  
1603 A visit to the park  
1604 Tell me something Pr.  
1605 Sticks and stones  
1606 Old enough for... El  
1607 Champions  
1608 The world around us El.  
1609 Boy lost  
1610 Colour him skin Jr.  
1611 One is company  
1612 What's good about good-bye? Jr.

McCreary-Jahasz, Anne. Adolescents in society: selected sources in personal and social relationships. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1969. 88p. (Curriculum Resource Book Series) pb. Sr.  
Cross-cultural studies on sexuality and marriage, community living throughout history; social and sexual patterns in the 20th century.

Meiklejohn, Phyllis. People and change, family management: selected sources. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973. 160p. (Curriculum Resource Book Series) pb. Sr.  
Discussion of family values in society, the various types of family, the use of money, time, food, decision making in the family.

Moral decision-making. (Filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Productions. Series of 5 (filmstrips, cassettes, guide) \$75.00.

El.

Basic moral issues dramatically presented by children in familiar circumstances provide opportunities for students to think about and discuss their own values.

Integrity  
Honesty

Guilt  
Hostility

Generosity

Morris, Joan. Careers today: selected sources. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1969. 72p. (Curriculum Resource Book Series) pb. \$1.25

Sr.

A basic work with general concepts on work and career choices; general discussion on a variety of career groups.

Robertson, Dr. Elizabeth Chant and Margaret I. Wood. Today's child. Don Mills, Burns and MacEachern, 1971. 230p. \$7.95.

Sr.

A modern guide to baby care and child training, from the prenatal stage to early childhood.

Rosenstiehl, Agnes. Birth. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart and Winston. Illustrated. 48p. pb. \$2.95.

El.

A book telling about the facts of life without being inhibited or coy. Black and white cartoon-style illustrations.

Sproule, Wayne et al. Man in Society. Toronto, Maclean-Hunter, 1971-72. (5 vol. series).

Jr.  
Sr.

1. Conflict
2. Poverty
3. Women in Society
4. Minority groups
5. Punishment and rehabilitation

Topics to provoke discussion; attitude quizzes and conversations to act out.

Taylor, Edward S. On the job. Scarborough, Bellhaven House, 1971. 122p. \$3.95.

Jr.  
Sr.

Many aspects of being employed and unemployed are explained to the students who may leave school early; specifically for the vocational and occupational students.

1st Up the years from one to six. rev. ed. Canada. Department of National Health and Welfare, 1971. 200p. pb. \$1.00.

Jr.  
Sr.

The classic Canadian mother's manual on child care and behaviour.

Vandermaas, A. Sex education in home and school: a guide for parents and teachers. St. Catherines, The Norris Place, 1973. 140p. pb. \$3.95.

El.  
Jr.  
Sr.

Sex education taught on the premise that it consists in the teaching of love relations; therefore it is marriage oriented. Topics are graded from Grades I to XIII according to the information required at each level.

Grade  
Level

Venereal disease: what I need to know. (Filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Publications. Series of 6 (filmstrips, cassettes, guide) \$85.00.

Sr.

The emphasis in this kit is on prevention, and on the positive steps that can be taken to cure V.D.

What is gonorrhea?

What is syphilis?

How does V.D. spread?

How is V.D. cured?

Name your V.D. contacts,

The history of venereal disease,

Women. (filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Productions. Each filmstrip with cassette \$16.50. Series of 6 - \$85.00.

Sr.

1. Canadian women

- a history of hardship, hard work and heroines.

2. Getting the vote

- the suffragists and strategy which resulted in voting rights for women in Great Britain, the U.S. and Canada.

3. Women at work

- a challenging filmstrip for young people with career decisions in their future.

4. Beyond pink or blue

- sex roles and stereotypes - how they happen and how they affect us.

5. Women: myths and realities

- the portrayal of women in art, literature and media is explored.

6. Women of the world

- the contribution of women at an international level.

Your emotions. Moreland-Latchford Productions. Series of 4 (filmstrips, cassettes, guide) \$65.00.

El.

Dramatization of familiar childhood conflicts involve children in talking about their own feelings, and help them to understand basic human values. Like the series Moral decision-making, this series is open-ended, with several possible resolutions to the problems.

Your fear

Your envy

Your anger

Your frustration

Your future career. (Filmstrip). Moreland-Latchford Productions. Each filmstrip (with cassette, guide) \$16.50. Any six filmstrips (with cassettes, guide) \$85.00.

Jr.

Sr.

Each filmstrip takes a dynamic 'day-in-the-life' approach to a cross-section of jobs in Canada. Narration from a first-person point of view outlines necessary education, aptitudes, skills and experience. Possibilities for advancement and related career paths are emphasized.

Your future career (filmstrip) continued

Business and office

Clerical workers

Secretaries

Receptionists, typists  
and telephone operators

Electronic computer operators

Personal services

Cosmetologists

TV and radio service technicians

Automobile mechanics

Transportation

Airline pilots

Airline flight attendants

Communications and media

Careers in advertising

Marketing and distribution

Checker-cashiers

Drugstore clerks

Careers in food service industry

Service station attendants

Manufacturing sales representative

Stock clerks

Department store clerks

Health

Dentists

Dental hygienists

Physicians

Registered nurses

Pharmacists

HOME ECONOMICSGrade  
Level

MAN Ackerman, Caroline. The no fad good food \$5.00 a week cookbook: cooking with natural basic foods. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1974. 114p. pb. \$3.95. Sr.

A discussion of more sensible and economical nutrition, and illustrative shopping lists and recipes, by a nutritionist who loves food.

Cooking and nutrition. (Filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Productions. \$75.00 Jr. Sr.

A kit containing five filmstrips and five sound cassettes:

1. Principles of kitchen management.
2. Nutrition and health.
3. Help yourself to good cooking.
4. Knowing your food group.
5. Planning and preparing meals.

Good photographs and clear narration make this a useful kit; includes a teacher's guide.

Eaton's 1901 catalogue, for spring and summer, fall and winter. Don Mills, Musson, 1970. 248p. \$4.95. Jr. Sr.

Of interest to students of costume, housing, advertising, consumer education, and social studies.

Food - à la Canadienne. Canada. Department of Agriculture, Food Advisory Services. Ottawa, Information Canada, 1970. 96p. pb. \$1.50. Sr.

A sampling of Canadian recipes, with French and English text, in a very attractive format.

Goodis, Jerry. Have I ever lied to you before? Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1972. 168p. \$7.95. Sr.

The president of a Canadian advertising company describes the business of advertising, and his agency's formula for creating effective advertising.

1st Harris, Christie and Moira Johnston. Figleafing through history: the dynamics of dress. New York, Atheneum, 1972. 246p. Jr.

An attractively illustrated history of clothing in the context of its social purpose, as an indicator of class and status, and life style; a very readable book, with a good bibliography.

Jenner, Alice. Food: fact and folklore. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973. 98p. (Curriculum Resource Book Series) pb. Sr.

Food is considered in a social, cultural and religious context; economic factors in diet, disease and malnutrition, nutrition, education, food for the future is discussed.

MAN Label game. Manitoba. Department of Health and Social Development. Jr.  
Winnipeg, Queen's Printer. \$6.00.  
A bingo-like game designed to teach the care label symbols.

Modesty to mod; dress and undress in Canada, 1780 - 1967. Jr.  
Illustrated photos and 12 pattern drafts. Toronto, Royal Ontario Museum, 1967. 72p. pb.  
A catalogue and pattern drafts for costumes, useful for reference and to assist in costuming a play.

MAN Nutrition Canada: Manitoba. Canada. Department of Health and Welfare, 1975. 150p. plus appendices. pb. \$5.75. Sr.  
A survey by the Bureau of Nutritional Sciences, comparing Manitoba with national results; many tables, charts, statistical data.

MAN Nutrition games - leader's guide. Manitoba. Department of Health and Social Development. \$2.00. El.  
Jr.  
Sr.  
A booklet containing games and puzzles relating to the food concepts, food groups, calories and menu planning; concrete support for developing food principles. Includes games, crossword puzzles, utensil identification quizzes.

1st Robertson, Elizabeth Chant. The right combination: a guide to food and nutrition. Toronto, Gage, 1975. 180p. Sr.  
An excellent book on nutrition with appealing format, many charts and diagrams to stimulate interest in the five major nutrient groups. Mealplanning for teenagers included.

MAN Shopper's Choice: a food buying game. Manitoba. Department of Health and Social Development. \$13.00. Sr.  
Excellent for integrating consumer education skills and nutrition skills; highly recommended.

Sutton, Joan. Clothing and culture: contemporary concepts. Toronto, Sr. McClelland and Stewart, 1975. 87p. (Curriculum Resource Books Series). pb.  
A sociological study of the relationship of clothing to tribal identification, position, political activities, sexuality, the business world, and finally to fashion; very interesting articles and illustrations, with study questions.

BIOGRAPHY

Grade  
Level

Berton, Laura Beatrice. I married the Klondike. rev. ed. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1972. 231p. pb. \$3.95. Jr. Sr.  
Life as a young school teacher and mother in Dawson City in the early part of the 20th century is told with much humor by Pierre Berton's mother.

Boyle, Harry J. Homebrew and patches. Toronto, General Publishers, 1961. 173p. pb. Jr. Sr.  
The pleasure and hardship of growing up in the Depression in rural Ontario is depicted in this book.  
See also: Mostly in clover. General Publishers, 1963. 227p. pb.

Braithwaite, Max. Never sleep three in a bed. rev. ed. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1975. 215p. pb. \$2.95. Sr.  
Growing up in the 1920's in a small Saskatchewan town as a middle child in a large family.

Braithwaite, Max. The night we stole the Mountie's car. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1971. 220p. pb. Sr.  
The author's experiences as a newly married school teacher in a small prairie town during the Depression; a Leacock Humour Medal winner.

Braithwaite, Max. Why shoot the teacher. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1965. 162p. pb. \$2.95. Sr.  
The bleak desert-like area of western Saskatchewan is the setting for recollections of life as a school teacher in the Depression.

Buck, R.M. The doctor rode side saddle. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1974. 171p. \$8.95. Sr.  
The remarkable story of Elizabeth Matheson, frontier doctor, an extraordinary woman; a compelling picture of pioneer life on the prairies.

Burnford, Sheila. The incredible journey: a tale of three animals. Boston, Little Brown, 1960. 145p. E1.  
A story of 2 dogs and a cat who travel 250 miles to their home; not a realistic animal story in the tradition of Roberts and Seton because the animals are too humanly virtuous. Jr. Sr.

Carr, Emily. Growing pains. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1971. 281p. pb. \$2.25. Sr.  
The autobiography of Carr, from her childhood in Victoria, B.C., her training in Europe as an artist, the rejection and eventual acceptance of her paintings in Canada.

BIOGRAPHY

Grade  
Level

Carr, Emily. Klee Wyck. Toronto, Clarke Irwin, 1971. (First published 1941). 111p. pb. \$1.75.

Jr.  
Sr.

Tales of Carr's trip along the West Coast of B.C. to paint Indian villages and totem poles; she was called by the natives "Klee Wyck; Laughing One". The anecdotes are full of humor, warmth and compassion.

Collier, Eric. Three against the wilderness. New York, Dutton, 1959. 349p.

Jr.  
Sr.

An excellent story of a family who in the 1920's pioneered in the northern interior of B.C.; a very well written account of how they built their home, hunted to survive, and rebuilt beaver dams to restore the ecology of the area.

MAN De Jong, Klaas. Cauliflower crown. Saskatoon, Western Producer Book Service, 1973. 198p. \$7.50.

Jr.  
Sr.

An immigrant flees poverty in Holland and works at a variety of jobs in Canada before establishing a market garden in East Kildonan.

MAN Duncan, Chester. Wanna fight, kid? Winnipeg, Queenston House, 1975. 168p. \$6.95. pb. \$2.95.

Sr.

Witty autobiographical essays, beautifully written, on being a piano teacher in the 1930's and 40's; commentary on present culture.

Epps, Bernard. The outlaw of Megantic. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973. 157p. \$6.95.

Jr.  
Sr.

The true story of a Canadian hero, a man wanted for murder, who with the help of neighbours in Quebec's Eastern Townships evaded the law in one of the longest manhunts in Canadian history.

Goudie, Elizabeth. Woman of Labrador. Toronto, Peter Martin, 1973. 166p. \$8.95.

Jr.  
Sr.

The first book by and about a native born Labrador woman, which tells of the incredible endurance and hardship of trying to feed nine children on a trapper's earnings in the 1920's.

MAN Gray, James H. The boy from Winnipeg. Toronto, Macmillan, 1970. 204p. \$7.95.

Sr.

1st The personal view of life as a boy in Winnipeg, World War I, a world of horse-drawn sleighs and the first cars, aeroplanes, radio and movies; well-illustrated.

Grade  
Level

MAN Grove, Frederick Philip. Over the prairie trails. Introd. by Malcolm Ross 1970. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1957. 146p. (New Canadian Library) pb. \$1.95. Jr.  
1st The work consists of a series of sketches describing trips Grove made by horse drawn buggy and cutter in the winter of 1916 from the school in Gladstone, where he was principal to Falmouth where his wife and child lived. The landscape and weather of the western shore of Lake Manitoba is presented in meticulous detail, yet the heroism of Grove and his two horses in blizzards will appeal to younger readers. Sr.

Harris, Christie. You have to draw the line somewhere. Illustrated by Moira Johnston. New York, Atheneum, 1964. 249p. Jr.  
A "notable" book by reason of its light-hearted quality - one all too often lacking in a literature devoted chiefly to themes of struggle and survival.

Hembrof-Schleicher, Edythe. M.E.: A Portrayal of Emily Carr. Toronto, Clarke Irwin, 1969. 123p. \$4.95. Jr.  
An intimate and warm biography by a fellow artist and close friend of Emily Carr's in the 1930's, tells how she encouraged Carr to write the autobiographical Klee Wyck which won the Governor-General award. Sr.

MAN Henry, Ann. Laugh, baby, laugh. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 187p. \$5.95. Sr.  
The incredible life of a woman who worked as a circus high diver in Winnipeg at the age of 15, and later to support her family in the Depression, as a waitress, actress, chicken farmer; the humor does not obscure the sense of vitality and tenacity of Ann Henry.

MAN Hind-Smith, Joan. Three voices: Margaret Laurence, Gabrielle Roy, Frederick Philip Grove. Toronto, Clarke Irwin, 1975. 235p. (Canadian Portraits Series) \$7.50. Sr.  
Biographies of three Manitoba novelists which focuses on the influence events in their lives had on their work; based on interviews with Laurence and Roy, and Grove's son and daughter-in-law. Contains a good index.

Kelley, Thomas P. Rat River trapper: the story of Albert Johnson, the mad trapper. Don Mills, General Publishing, 1972. 141p. pb. Jr.  
An exciting account of the capture of Johnson, who killed two Mounties, which mythologizes the killer. Sr.

BIOGRAPHY

Grade  
Level

MAN Kligman, Paul. It all ends up in a shopping bag. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1975. \$8.95. Sr.

Memories of his father by the noted Canadian actor; Kligman Sr. was an autocratic independent grocer in Winnipeg; a vivid character recalled with mixed feelings by his son.

Leacock, Stephen. Arcadian adventures with the idle rich. Introd. by Ralph L. Curry. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1959. 157p. (New Canadian Library) pb. \$1.95. Sr.

Vintage Leacock satire of pomposity and undeserved wealth, politics and church, in a small town in southern Ontario.

Levine, I.E. The discoverer of insulin: Dr. Frederick G. Banting. Toronto, Copp Clark, 1959. 184p. El.

Biography of the Canadian doctor who found the cure for diabetes. Larger than average print.

MAN Livesay, Dorothy. A Winnipeg childhood. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1973. 105p. \$6.00. Jr.

Sr.

The experiences of a sensitive and introverted child in the early part of this century, trying to understand the adult world; presented in the sparse language of the poet.

MAN MacInnis, Grace. J.S. Woodsworth: a man to remember. Toronto, Macmillan, 1974. 336p. \$4.95. Sr.

A biography of the pioneer social worker, founder of the CCF party and able parliamentarian, by his daughter.

MAN Maynard, Fredelle Bruser. Raisins and almonds. Toronto, Doubleday, 1972. 189p. pb. \$1.50. Sr.

1st

The story of the only Jewish family growing up in a small town, and then later in Winnipeg in the 1920's and 1930's. Humour doesn't mask the torture and cruelty of children, and the increasing awareness that her father was slowly dying.

Moodie, Susanna. Roughing it in the bush. Introd. by Carl Klinck. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1962. 240p. (New Canadian Library) pb. \$1.95. Sr.

First published in the 1850's, an account by a middle class English woman who had to undergo the rigours of pioneer life in Ontario. She intended the account as a warning to would-be immigrants but a grudging love for the new land is revealed.

Murphy, Emily. Janey Canuck in the West. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1975. 224p. pb. \$4.50. Sr.

A witty and lively work by an early Canadian feminist and humorist, which gives a good picture of early pioneer life values.

BIOGRAPHY

Grade  
Level

Price, Ray. The howling Arctic. Toronto, Peter Martin,  
1970. 288p. \$3.95.

Jr.  
Sr.

The very exciting human history of men and women who have  
lived in the barren lands of the Arctic.

1st Takashima. A child in prison camp. Montreal, Tundra Books,  
1971. unp. \$7.95.

Jr.  
Sr.

The author, an artist, tells with chilling simplicity and  
gentleness, what it was like to be a child sent with her  
family to an internment camp in B.C. during World War II.  
The beautiful water colour illustrations give ironic point  
to the most shameful episode in Canadian history.

Wood, Kerry. Wild winter. Toronto, Macmillan, 1962. 175p.

El.  
Jr.

An Alberta naturalist and historian's account of winter in  
a lonely cabin trying to support himself on the land.

LITERATURE

Drama

Grade  
Level

Beattie, Eleanor. A handbook of Canadian film. Toronto, Peter Martin, 1973. 280p. pb. \$2.95.

Jr.  
Sr.

A first-class guide to all aspects of Canadian cinema; illustrated.

1st Benson, Eugene. ed. Encounter: Canadian drama in four media. Toronto, Methuen, 1973. 201p.

Sr.

The four media represented in this collection are:

- (1) the story play ("Overlaid" by Robertson Davies, "Still stands the house" by Gwen Pharis Ringwood, and Cobbler, "Stick to thy last.")
- (2) the radio play ("Tiln" - Michael Cork, "Come away, come away" - Mavor Moore)
- (3) the television play ("Ride to the hill" - Ron Taylor, "One's a heifer" - Sinclair Ross)
- (4) the film play ("The best damn fiddler from Calabogie to Kaladas" - Joan Finnegan)

There is a useful short introduction, a glossary of television and film terms, and photographs.

MAN 1st Coulter, John. Riel: a play in two parts. Toronto, Ryerson, 1962. 142p. pb.

Sr.

A two-act play depicting the events which led up to the Riel Rebellion; in the first, Riel establishes his constitutional government in 1869; in the second act Riel fights at Batoche, loses and is executed. Dramatic as well as accurate history.

Foord, Isabelle. Junkyard. Toronto, Playwrights Co-op, 1970. \$1.50. El.

A group of children organize to protect their junkyard-playground against the adult forces of the Cleaner World for Tomorrow Committee.

Forman, Joan. The end of a dream. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, Winston, 1969. 51p. pb. \$1.80.

Jr.

A dramatic depiction of Henry Hudson's last voyage to look for the Northwest Passage, in which he was set adrift by a mutinous crew; requires ten actors and is short enough to be performed in one class. Includes questions, work projects, production notes, lighting effects, and bibliography.

Forman, Joan. Westward to Canaan. Illustrated by William Kurelek. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, Winston, 1972. 40p. pb.

Jr.

Sr.

A one-act play dealing with Ukrainian immigrants in the Prairie Provinces in the late 19th century. Includes notes for discussion, research, work projects, and helpful production hints.

LITERATURE  
Drama

Grade  
Level

French, David. Leaving home. Toronto, New Press, 1972. 105p. pb. \$2.50. Sr.

A play about a middle-class Newfoundland family living in Toronto, the paradigm of the dream of the immigrant hoping to find a better life in the new land; requires seven players.

Fulford, Robert. Marshall Delaney at the movies: the contemporary world as seen on film. Toronto, Peter Martin, 1974. \$10.00. Jr. Sr.

A study of the Canadian film industry by the noted film critic writing for Saturday Night.

Gélinas, Gratien. Bousille and the just. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1961. 90p. pb. \$1.50. Sr.

A French-Canadian play in translation about the inhuman treatment of a mentally retarded man, Bousille, by his relatives; requires ten players.

Goulding, Dorothy-Jane. We're doing a play. Toronto, Ryerson, 1969. 85p. \$2.95. El.

Short plays for young children.

1st Graves, Warren. The Mumberley inheritance. Toronto, Playwrights Co-op, 1971. 73p. \$3.00. Jr. Sr.

Subtitled "His substance frittered..." this two-act play is an old-time medodrama, easily staged and entertaining.

MAN Henry, Ann. Lulu Street. Toronto, Playwrights Co-op, 1972. Sr.

Not suitable for school production but a very gripping presentation of real people during the Winnipeg General Strike, this play has been performed by the Manitoba Theatre Centre.

Herbert, John. Fortune and men's eyes. New York, Grove Press, 1967. Sr.

A frank and disturbing play about Canada's medieval prisons and reformatories, and the men in them who turn to homosexuality.

Israel, Charles E. The labyrinth. Toronto, Macmillan, 1969. 92p. Sr.

A play about teenagers in a home for the mentally disturbed, based on the institution Warrendale; nineteen or more players; study suggestions, production hints.

Kalman, Rolf. ed. A collection of Canadian plays. Toronto, Bastet Books, 1972. 3 vols. Sr.

There is a bare minimum of introductory remarks in these large anthologies, except to point out that the choice of plays was made on the basis of variety of styles and regional representation. Some of the plays are well known, such as Wedding in white by William Fruet, and some may be suitable for student production, but basically the three volumes have value as a representative collection of Canadian plays, traditional and experimental, which have been performed.

LITERATURE

Drama

Grade

Level

Keller, Betty. Trick doors and other dramatic sketches. North Vancouver, J.J. Douglas, 1974. 135p. pb. \$2.50.

El.  
Jr.

A collection of 14 brief, complete-in-themselves sketches, written by a drama teacher?

Langley, Rod. Bethune. Vancouver, Falconbooks, 1975. 155p. pb. Sr.

A play which illustrates the latter part of Bethune's career, from surgeon in Detroit to China; has been performed in Regina and Montreal.

Lazarus, John. Backyard theatre: a book of plays and masks for children. Vancouver, Cedar House, 1972. 24p. (and 9 masks) pb. \$2.95.

El.

Nine plays derived from legends and fables; includes an "idea page" for the director; the masks are full sized, easy to trace line drawings.

McDonough, John. Charbonneau and le chef. (Record) CBC Learning Systems: 2 - 12 in. LP recordings. \$7.50.

Sr.

A radio play about the Asbestos Strike of 1949; with album notes by F.R. Scott; compare with the novel Dust over the city.

Mitchell, W.O. The devil's instrument. Toronto, Simon and Pierre, Publishers, 1974. 31p. pb. \$3.00.

Jr.

Sr.

A short play, suitable for school production, about the rebellion of a young Hutterite boy against the restrictive life of his colony when he is given a harmonica, "the devil's instrument." Requires 17 players.

Moore, Mavor. Four Canadian playwrights: Robertson Davies, Gratien Gélinas, James Reaney, George Ryga. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, Winston, 1973. 92p. pb.

Sr.

An introduction to contemporary playwrights; an introductory essay on each author, and excerpts from their works; illustrated.

Nicol, Eric. Beware the quickly who: a play for children. Toronto, Playwrights Co-op, 1973. 48p. pb. \$2.25.

El.

A boy searching for his identity is threatened by monsters and fantastic characters; much word play and nonsense appreciated by older children.

Nicol, Eric. The clam made a face. Toronto, New Press, 1972. 36p. (New Children's Drama) pb. \$1.25.

El.

Jr.

A series of Indian legends strung together to form a dramatic presentation within the framework of a potlatch; audience participation.

LITERATURE

Drama

Grade  
Level

Now in paperback: six Canadian plays of the 1970's, ed. by Connie Brissenden. Toronto, Fineglow Plays, 1973. 102p. pb.

Sr.

An anthology of six plays by new playwrights (Mathematics and Western by Hrant Alianak, So who's Goldberg? by Louis Del Grande, Death by Larry Fineberg, The General by Steve Patch, and Prince of Naples by George F. Walker) some of which have been performed by Factory Lab Theatre in Toronto and Theatre Passe Muraille.

Parkin, Andrew. Stage one: a Canadian scene book. Toronto, Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1973. 174p. pb. \$3.45.

Sr.

Excerpts from a wide variety of Canadian plays showing the range of drama; the scenes chosen have a small number of players and are suitable for classroom performance; there is a brief history of Canadian theatre and comments on each bibliography.

Peterson, Leonard. The great hunger. Agincourt, Book Society of Canada, 1958. 138p. pb.

Jr.

Sr.

A recurring tragedy of old Eskimo society, a son's revenge for the murder of his father; includes an introductory essay on the Inuit and production notes; requires 14 players.

1st Reaney, James. Apple butter and other plays for children. Vancouver, Talonbooks, 1973. \$4.00.

El.

Four plays for school production; extemporaneity emphasized, very imaginative.

Robb, Dodi and Pat Patterson. The dandy lion: a one act musical play for children. Toronto, New Press, 1972. 56p. \$3.95.

Realistic characters and situations in a circus; lyrics simple and musical; attractive format, production notes.

El.

Robb, Dodi and Pat Patterson. The popcorn man: a one act musical play for children. Toronto, New Press, 1972. 51p. \$3.95.

The popcorn man solves problems for children and animals; some suspense, good music.

El.

Robb, Dodi and Pat Patterson. Red Riding Hood: a one act musical play. Toronto, New Press, 1972. 49p. \$3.95.

El.

A new version of the traditional story in which the wolf and Grandma are reconciled at the end; catchy songs.

LITERATURE  
Drama

Grade  
Level

1st Ryga, George. The ecstasy of Rita Joe and other plays. Toronto, New Press, 1971. 236p. pb. \$3.00. Sr. Immortalized by the Royal Winnipeg Ballet, this play shows an Indian girl victimized by white justice and charity. The other plays are "Indian" and "Grass and wild strawberries."

St. Pierre, Paul. Sister Balonika. Agincourt, Book Society, 1969. 143p. Sr. A play, originally performed on T.V. set in an Indian residential school in the Yukon; a nun who is a creative teacher fails to observe the routine and a fire in the school results in the death of four children. Sister Balonika is legally innocent, yet she must live with her own feeling of guilt and responsibility.

Sinclair, Lister. The blood is strong. Agincourt, Book Society, 1956. 96p. pb. Sr. This three-act play on the Scottish settlement of Cape Breton Island has a cast of 11 characters and a small set and may be suitable for school production. There are notes, questions, suggestions for production, and a suggested reading list.

Theatre arts. (Filmstrip). Ethos Ltd. Set of 2 (filmstrips, cassettes, teacher's manual) \$34.50. El. Jr. Sr. An excellent source of instruction in the basic techniques of presenting and staging a play.

Stage movement and directing  
Basic set design and stages  
Masks  
Fundamentals of make-up

1st Waller, Adrian. Theatre on a shoestring. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1972. 158p. pb. Sr. An excellent practical handbook on how to mount a production, with sections on the director, actors, choosing a play, the producer, lighting, make-up, sound, costumes, how to make the best use of stage room.

Watts, Reg. In the blood. Vancouver, R.J. Watts & Assoc, 1974. El. Jr. Set in a west coast fishing village in the 1870's, the play depicts the conflict of old values and pursuits with the white man's education. Resolution is in the marriage of the white teacher and an Indian fisherman. The play requires 13 or more players and takes an hour to perform.

LITERATURE

Novels, Short Stories, Folktales

Grade  
Level

Arnold, Elliott. White Falcon. New York, Knopf, 1955. 246p. Jr.  
A novel based on the life of John Tanner, kidnapped by the Ottawa in 1770, and adopted by the Ojibways later. He remained with them and took part in the struggle between the Hudson Bay Company and Northwest Company.

Ashlee, Ted. Voyage into danger. Illustrated by Alan Daniel. El.  
Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1971. 138p. Jr.  
A story of intrigue and modern day piracy in the Queen Charlotte Islands off the coast of British Columbia.

1st Atwood, Margaret. The edible woman. Introduction Alan Dawe. Sr.  
Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1969. 281p. (New Canadian Library) \$2.75.  
The witty novel of a young woman marketing surveyor who begins to identify with things consumed; the madness of consumer society, exploitation of women are depicted in the finely structured novel.

Aubry, Claude. The magic fiddler and other legends of French Canada. El.  
Illustrated by Saul Field. Toronto, Peter Martin Assoc., 1968. Jr.  
116p. pb. \$2.95.  
An award winning author and artist collaborate to present ten traditional French Canadian folk tales, tall tales and fables; more sophisticated than the reading level it was intended for..

Ayre, Robert. Skietco the raven. Illustrated by Philip Surrey. El.  
Toronto, Macmillan, 1961. 183p. Jr.  
A collection of legends of the West Coast Indians of Canada. Slightly larger than average print.

Baird, Irene. Waste heritage. Toronto, Macmillan, 1973. 329p. Sr.  
(Laurentian Library) pb. \$3.95.  
A novel of the hardships and frustrations of unemployed single men in the 1930's; set in Vancouver in the atmosphere of the Post Office Sit Down Strike and the On-to-Ottawa Trek.

Beadnell, Stan. Boggely Marsh. Saskatoon, Western Producer Prairie Books. 100p. \$4.75. El.  
A story based on animal characters familiar to the Canadian marsh setting; includes illustrations and orientation map.

## LITERATURE

Novels, Short Stories, FolktalesGrade  
Level

Berton, Pierre. The secret World of Og. Illustrated by William Winter. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1961. 146p. El.  
The hilarious adventures of five children and a dog who discover an underground passage to the World of Og, a place inhabited by a population of small green hostile beings.

Bice, Clara. Hurricane treasure. Toronto, Macmillan, 1965. 190p. El.  
Two boys are caught up in a search for a long-lost treasure in a Nova Scotia setting of mystery and adventure.

\* Birney, Earle. Turvey. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1963. 286p. pb. Sr.  
A bawdy, but humorous picaresque tale of the frustrated military career of a rather simple but good humoured Canadian private during World War II.

Blaise, Clark. A North American education. Don Mills, Paperjacks, 1973. 230p. pb. \$1.75. Sr.  
A collection of short stories on the theme of the immigrants' search for identity; the hero moves between the Canadian and American worlds, and his education is hard and brutal.

MAN Blondal, Patricia. A candle to light the sun. Introd. by Laurence Ricou. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1960. 316p. (New Canadian Library, 1976) pb. \$2.95. Sr.  
A tragic novel of the life of a boy growing up in a small Manitoba town (based on Souris), later in Winnipeg, and his search for his true father.

Bremner, W.R. ed. Focus. Toronto, Thomas Nelson, 1970. 181p. Jr. pb.  
A collection of 17 short stories, mostly by Canadian writers representing humour, suspense and conflict. Study material is included.

Bremner, W.R. ed. Imagine. Toronto, Thomas Nelson, 1970. 181p. Jr. pb.  
Striking photos punctuate 16 imaginative stories with thought provoking study material; satire, science fiction, humour by Stephen Leacock, James Thurber, Farley Mowat, Sinclair Ross.

Buchan, Bryan. Copper sunrise. Richmond Hill, Scholastic Tab, 1972. Jr. 111p. pb. .65.  
Jamie, a migrant boy from Scotland becomes friends with an Indian boy.

LITERATURE  
Novels, Short Stories, Folktales

Grade  
Level

Buckler, Ernest. The mountain and the valley. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1952. (New Canadian Library, 1970) pb. Sr.  
A lyric novel depicting a sensitive boy growing up in rural Nova Scotia, his perception of the continuity of time in generations, and the loneliness of the artist.

Callaghan, Morley. More joy in Heaven. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 159p. pb. \$1.95. Sr.  
Based on an actual incident, the story of Kip Caley, a naive ex-criminal who is lionized and then abandoned by society; one of Callaghan's best novels.

1st Callaghan, Morley. They shall inherit the earth. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1969. 255p. pb. \$2.95. Sr.  
Set in the Thirties, this novel probes the dilemma of the nature of freedom and responsibility and a father and son conflict.

Canadian writers on tape. ed. Earle Toppings for Ontario Institute for Studies in Education. Van Nostrand, 1971. Audiotape: 6 reels, 7.5 ips. full track, 30 minutes each writer. \$54.95 set. Audiocassette: \$27.50 set. Jr. Sr.  
Six Canadian novelists talk about themselves, their books; literature and the Canadian experience:  
Morley Callaghan  
Hugh Garner  
Margaret Laurence  
Hugh MacLennan  
Mordecai Richler  
Sinclair Ross

Chalmers, John W. Horseman in scarlet. Illustrated by Lex Bell. El.  
Toronto, Gage, 1971. 165p.  
A fictional account of the career of Sam Steele as a member of North West Mounted Police, predecessors of the R.C.M.P.

Childerhose, R.J. Hockey fever in Goganne Falls. Illustrated by El.  
Doug. Panton. Toronto, Macmillan, 1973. 169p.  
The story of a small town juvenile hockey team making it to the provincial finals. Amusing.

Clark, C.A. The golden pine cone. Toronto, Macmillan, 1950. El.  
182p. Jr.  
A fantasy, quest-tale involving an evil Indian giant, Canadian geese, a mysterious queen, and the "golden pine cone," an original Canadian legend.

Grade  
Level

Clark, C.A. The man with yellow eyes. Toronto, Macmillan, 1963. 122p. (Buckskin Books Series) pb. \$1.95. El. Jr.  
An exciting race to save a silver mine for its rightful owner; Clark is a good storyteller.

1st Clark, C.A. The sun horse. Toronto, Macmillan, 1951. 209p. Jr.  
Giselle and Mark, two eleven-year olds, leave the safety of their homes in the Kootenays to find Giselle's father who has travelled to Forgetful Valley in search of the magnificent sun horse.

Clark, Ella E. Indian legends of Canada. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1960. \$5.00. El. Jr. Sr.  
A compilation of myths, legends, personal narratives and historical traditions representing tribes in various cultural areas of Canada. Simple, brief accounts make this book a worthwhile reference source.

Clark, Margaret Goff. Mystery at Star Lake. Illustrated by E. Harper Johnson. Richmond Hill, Scholastic TAB Pub., 1965. 120p. El.  
Jeff Ramsey goes to the Algonquin wilderness to help his brother build an addition to the family cottage, and finds a frightening mystery waiting for him.

Clarke, Austin. When he was young and free and he used to wear silks. Toronto, Anansi, 1971. 151p. Sr.  
A collection of short stories about West Indian immigrants in Toronto, who find that their dream of riches in the new land is a delusion; often hilarious.

Clutesi, George. Son of raven, son of deer. 2nd ed. Illustrated by author. Sidney (B.C.), Gray's Publ., 1967. 126p. \$4.75. El. Jr.  
Classic beast fables of Tse-shaht People, designed to teach morality; handed down in the Clutesi family for 400 years.

Cohen, Matt. The disinherited. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1974. 240p. (New Canadian Library, 1976) pb. \$2.95. Sr.  
A witty and penetrating novel about the struggle of generations of a farm family in Ontario to assert selfhood and freedom from the tyranny of the family.

1st Connor, Ralph (C.W. Gordon) The man from Glengarry. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1960. (New Canadian Library) pb. \$2.25. Jr. Sr.  
The dedication in the original edition - "To the men of Glengarry who in patience, in courage and in the fear of God are helping to build the empire of the Canadian West this book is humbly dedicated." - is indicative of this vivid picture of Scottish lumbermen in the Ottawa Valley in the 1860's.

MAN Cook, Lyn. The little magic fiddler. Toronto, Macmillan, 1951. 252p. E1. JV.

The fictionalized biography of Donna Grescoe, a young Winnipeg violinist.

MAN Cook, Lyn. Rebel on the trail. Toronto, Macmillan, 1953. 247p. \$5.95. Jr.

Two pioneer children, Donald and Deborah Cartwright, become involved in the intrigues surrounding the 1837 Mackenzie Rebellion; exciting.

Cook, Lyn. Samantha's secret room. Toronto, Macmillan, 1963. 210p. \$5.50. E1. Jr.

Samantha searches in an historic Ontario farmhouse for a secret room that belonged to another Samantha of long ago.

Costain, Thomas. The white and the gold: the French regime in Canada. Toronto, Doubleday, 1954. 482p. pb. \$1.95. Jr. Sr.

A Canadian fiction classic of romance and suspense.

1st Craig, John. No word for good-bye. Toronto, Peter Martin Assoc., 1969. 194p. pb. \$3.50. E1.

An exciting, moving and very real story tells of the adventures and friendship between a young white boy and Indian boy during a summer in the Lake-of-the Woods district - Manitoba border.

Craven, Margaret. I heard the owl call my name. Toronto, Clarke, 1967. 138p. \$4.95. E1. Jr.

A novel on the life of a young dying priest. Living with the Kwakiuti Indians he learns to be ready for death.

Creighton, Luella. The hitching post. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1965. 94p. \$4.95. E1.

A suspenseful tale of a lonely little girl.

Davies, Robertson. Fifth business. Toronto, Macmillan, 1970. 238p. Signet pb., \$1.25. Sr.

The first of Davies' trilogy (with The manicore & World of wonder) on the interweaving of three lives, with magic, vengeance, and stifled passions. A unique spellbinder in Canadian fiction.

De la Roche, Mazo. Jalna. Toronto, Collins, 1971. 269p. Jr.

First of the series on the "Whiteoak" family of southern Ontario.

Dickie, Francis. Husky of the Mounties. Illustrated by Victor Ambrus. Toronto, Dent, 1967. 124p. \$3.20. E1.

Six absorbing animal stories centered in British Columbia.

LITERATURE

Novels, Short Stories, Folktales

Grade  
Level

1st Dunham, Mabel. Kristli's trees. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1974. 198p. (Canadian Favourites) pb. \$2.79. El.  
A warm, human story of an eight-year-old Mennonite boy living near Kitchener, Ontario; historical details and religious values simply told.

MAN 1st Eckert, Allan W. Incident at Hawks' Hill. Boston, Little (Hollinger), El. 1971. 204p. \$5.95. Dell pb.  
Set in the Bird's Hill area in 1870, a fictionalized version of a true incident of a six-year-old boy missing from his parents' farm for two months and finally given up for lost. During this time he is cared for by a female badger.

Faulknor, Cliff. The smoke horse. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1974. 186p. pb. \$2.79. El. Jr.  
An adventure story of a young Piegan Indian. During an elk hunt, he is separated from companions and after capturing a wild stallion, he himself is captured by Kutenai horse hunters.

Faulknor, Cliff. The white calf. Illustrated by Gerald Tailfeathers. Toronto, Little, Brown, 1965. 180p. El.  
The adventures of a twelve-year-old Piegan Blackfoot boy of the 1850's. Humour, suspense, make this an above-average story of Indian wars and life on the prairies, uncluttered by the 'white man' versus 'red man' theme.

MAN \* Forer, Mort. The humback. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1970. Sr.  
\$7.95.  
Excellent characterization and descriptions of living conditions among native pulpwood workers in the southeast corner of Manitoba. Place is very important in this novel: the characters are caught in a limbo world between the Shield and the Prairies.

Fox, Mary Lou. Why the beaver has a broad tail. (Amik Gazhi Debinung We Zawonugom) An Ojibwe-English booklet. Translated by Melvina Corbiere. Illustrated by Martin Panamick. Cobalt (Ont), Highway Book Shop, 1974. 11p. pb. \$1.50. El.  
This story was told by Mrs. Susan Enosse of the Wikwemikong Reserve on Manitoulin Island.

\* Fry, Alan. The revenge of Annie Charlie. Toronto, Doubleday, 1973. Sr.  
184p.  
A murder on an Indian Reserve involves a white rancher in hiding the murderer and opposing R.C.M.P. This is a well written adventure story sensitively portraying native-white relations.

Grade  
Level

Gard, Robert E. Johnny Chinook: tall tales and true from the Canadian West. Edmonton, Hurtig, 1967. 360p. Jr. Sr.

Mythical tales of Alberta, Bob Edwards, Hatfield the Rainmaker, Yarns about Alberta.

\* Garner, Hugh. Cabbagetown. Markham (Ont), Simon & Schuster Pocket Books, 1971. 368p. pb. Sr.

A teenager in Depression Toronto escapes a life of crime and poverty by joining the International Brigade to fight in the Spanish Civil War; not the great Canadian novel but popular with senior students.

Graham, Gwethelyn. Earth and high Heaven. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1969. (New Canadian Library) Sr.

A live story between a Westmount Gentile and a Jewish lawyer depicts anti-semitism in Canada in 1940's.

Grisdale, Alex. Wild drums: tales and legends of the Plains Indians; as told to Nan Shipley, illustrated by Jim Ellis. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1972. 78p. \$4.95. El.

Includes 15 very short stories on the Plains Indians. Black and white line drawings.

MAN 1st Grove, Frederick Philip. Settlers of the marsh. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1966. 219p. (New Canadian Library) pb. Sr.

\* A young Swedish immigrant creates his ideal homestead in the harsh Interlake country of Manitoba, murders his wife, serves a prison sentence and then returns to his first love. Both the realistic details of pioneer farming life in Manitoba and the tensions of human relationships make this a compelling novel for older readers.

MAN Guttermsson, Ragnhildur. Ian of Red River. Toronto, Ryerson Press, 129p. \$5.95. El.

The story of a hardy group of Scots in 1811 who come to colonize Manitoba. Ian's adventures provide plenty of excitement.

Haig-Brown, Roderick. Starbuck Valley winter. Don Mills, Science Research Associates, 1968. 280p. Jr.

A boy of sixteen, tending his isolated trapline in coastal British Columbia, discovers his strengths as he seeks to survive against the forces of nature. Includes supplementary questions for discussion.

Hargreaves, H. A. North by 2000, a collection of Canadian science fiction. Toronto, Peter Martin Assoc., 1975. 160p. \$8.95. Sr.

Science fiction stories set in a future country named "Americanada," presents the familiar problem of the relationship between man and the machine.

Harker, Herbert. Goldenrod. New York, New American Library, 1972. 186p. \$1.95. E1. A breakdown rodeo rider is restored by the faith of his sons during the Depression in Alberta; readable to all levels.

Harris, C.V. The Oak Island mystery. Toronto, Ryerson, 1960. 411p. E1. Jr. Sr. Research into the mystery of Captain Kidd's treasure and the unsuccessful attempts to find it.

Harris, Christie. Once more upon a totem. Illustrated by Douglas Tait. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973. 195p. E1. Three stories taken from the legends of the Northwest coast of Canada. Large print.

Harris, Christie. Once upon a totem. Illustrated by John F. Mills. New York, Atheneum, 1963. 148p. E1. Five Indian legends of the West Coast Indians that have a timeless quality about them.

1st Harris, Christie. Raven's cry. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1966. \$4.95. Jr. A historically accurate story of the Haida Indians, showing the negative influence of white man.

Harris, Christie. You have to draw the line somewhere. New York, Atheneum, 1964. 249p. A very readable tale of a young girl who leaves an unconventional home in Vancouver to pursue a career as a fashion model in New York.

Harrison, Charles Hale. Generals die in bed, Hamilton, Potlatch, 1975. 269p. pb. \$1.95. Sr. A shocking novel of the First World War, which describes a group of Canadian Soldiers fighting in the trenches of the Western Front; all the blood, lice, mud, rotting corpses and rats are detailed to mock the idea of the "glory of war."

Hemon, Louis. Maria Chapdelaine. Toronto, Macmillan, Macmillan, 1965. 162p. pb. \$2.25. Jr. Sr. A translation of the novel which documents French Canadian habitant life at the turn of the century.

Hill, Kay. Glooscap and his magic: legends of the Wabanaki Indians. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1963. 189p. \$2.49. E1. Jr. The legends of Glooscap, a Micmac hero, who was a benevolent trickster; contains all the myths which have counterparts in other cultures. eg. creation.

See also: National Film Board filmstrip Glooscap and the four wishes. col. '34 fr. \$5.00.

Hooke, Hilda Mary. Thunder in the mountains. Illustrated by Clare Bice. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1947. 223p.

Jr.

A collection of Canadian myths and legends.

Houston, James. Ghost paddle: a Northwest Coast Indian tale. Toronto, Longman, 1972. 55p. \$4.95.

El.

Illustrated interweaving of fact, romance and action retells a legend.

1st Hyde, Dayton O. Strange companion: a story of survival. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1975. 152p. \$6.95.

El.

A thirteen-year-old boy and the pilot of a plane are the only survivors of a plane crash in the Northwest Territories. They retrieve the egg of a whooping crane from under the body of its dead mother, incubate it and hatch it. After the pilot dies, the boy and the bird begin the long trek home.

Hyde, Laurence. Under the pirate flag. Illustrated by Victor Mays. Boston, Houghton-Mifflin, 1965. 196p.

El.

A Canadian contribution to the pirate story. The setting is Nova Scotia, late 1700's.

Janes, Percy. House of hate. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 320p. (New Canadian Library, 1976) pb. \$2.95.

Sr.

A semi-autobiographical novel set in a Newfoundland milltown, which tells of the destructive family relationships created by the hatred of a tyrannical father.

Jenness, Diamond. Corn Goddess and other tales from Indian Canada. 2nd ed. Ottawa, National Museum of Canada, 1975. 111p. \$3.25.

Jr.

Sr.

A reissue of the classic collection of Indian legends from several tribes; well illustrated.

Klein, A.M. The second scroll. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1969. 142p. (New Canadian Library, 1951) pb.

Sr.

The only novel of the great Canadian poet, this symbolic second Pentateuch covers the period of the Russian pogroms of 1917 to the new state of Israel in 1949; a fusion of ancient and new Israel.

Kreisel, Henry. The rich man. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1961. 207p. (New Canadian Library) pb.

Jr.

Sr.

A reversal of the immigrant theme; the return of a Jewish tailor to Vienna in 1935; his image as a rich man in Canada is shattered in fascist torn Europe by his self-deception.

LITERATURE  
Novels, Short Stories, Folktales

Grade  
Level

\* Ladoo, Harold Sonny. Yesterdays. Toronto, Anansi, 1974. 110p. Sr.  
pb. \$3.25.

A raucous novel about a young West Indian's attempt to establish a Hindu mission in Canada, as revenge against the blond Canadian woman sent to bring Christian salvation and suffering to the Heathen on the Island.

\* Langevin, André. Dust over the city. Translated by John Latrok and Robert Gottlieb. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1974. (New Canadian Library). Sr.

A doctor and his new wife settle in an asbestos mining town (modelled on Thetford Mines). The marital problems of the couple are dwarfed by the human tragedy and alienation of the asbestos workers killed slowly by their ghastly jobs. This is an excellent novel in terms of plot, character and reality of portraying an aspect of Canadian life.

MAN Laurence, Margaret. A bird in the house. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1974. 207p. (New Canadian Library) pb. \$1.95. Jr.  
Sr.

In this collection of interconnected short stories, Laurence's protagonist, Vanessa Macleod, recalls the landscape and emotional environment of a small Manitoba town in the 30's which molded her. There is both humour and pain in her recollections.

MAN Laurence, Margaret. The fire dwellers. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1969. (New Canadian Library, 1973) pb. \$2.95. Sr.

Another of the characters of Manawaka, Stacey MacAindra is an unhappy wife and mother in Vancouver. An ironic character, fearful but with guts, she resolves her problems with an awareness of strength of self.

MAN Laurence, Margaret. Jason's quest. Illustrated by Stoffan Toulli. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 211p. El.

Jason, a young mole, sets out to find a cure for his people who are suffering from an invisible sickness which makes them weary all the time. Large print.

MAN Laurence, Margaret. A jest of God. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1966. (New Canadian Library). Sr.

A school teacher in her thirties, Rachel Cameron is another of Laurence's vivid and human inhabitants of Manawaka, a fictional small town in Manitoba. Told from her point of view, Rachel's story reveals how she has locked herself into a fear-ridden and loveless life.

Grade  
Level

MAN Laurence, Margaret. The stone angel. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1968. 308p. (New Canadian Library) pb. \$2.95. Sr. One of the most compelling and memorable characters of Canadian literature is Hagar Shipley, a woman of great humour and strength and destructive pride. Recalling her life as she nears death at ninety, she realizes that she has killed life and love; like the stone angel figure in the prairie cemetery, Hagar has been doubly blind.

MAN Laurence, Margaret. The tomorrow-tamer and other stories. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 244p. (New Canadian Library) pb. Jr. Sr. A collection of the ten stories set in Africa, some of which were Laurence's first publications. Ghana at the time of independence represents old and new Africa blended with sensitivity and humour by the author.

1st Lawrence R.D. Cry wild: the story of a Canadian timberwolf. Toronto, Thomas Nelson, 1970. 146p. \$6.95. El. Jr. Sr. The story of Silverfeet presents facts about wolves and makes a strong plea for understanding their role in the Canadian wilderness.

1st Leacock, Stephen. Sunshine sketches of a little town. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1960. Sr. The classic work of Canadian humour which depicts the inhabitants and events of Mariposa, a small Ontario town (modelled on Orillia).

John Drainie reads Stephen Leacock. London Records SMLP 4015, 1967. Jr. Sr. "My financial career," "We have with us tonight," "My lost dollar," "Borrowing a match," "My friend the reporter," "Mother's day," "How to borrow money," "While you're at it," "Boarding house geometry," "Familiar magic of fishing."

The noted actor Drainie sounds exactly the way one imagines Leacock sounded.

Leitch, Adelaide. The blue roan. Toronto, Macmillan, 1971. 185p. Jr. A better than average horse story written with good character development and excitement.

Leitch, Adelaide. Lukey Paul from Labrador. Toronto, Macmillan, 1964. 116p. El. Jr. The adventures of a ten-year-old boy who crossed Labrador and encountered whales and a healing saint..

LITERATURE  
Novels, Short Stories, Folktales

Grade  
Level

Lemelin, Roger. The town below. Translated by Samuel Putnam. Sr.  
Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1961. 284p. (New Canadian  
Library) pb.

A novel of the working class parish of St. Joseph in the lower  
town of Quebec, in which Quebec's parochialism and politics are  
satirized.

Little, Jean. Kate. New York, Harper, 1971. \$5.79; Harper  
Trophy pb., \$1.25. El.  
Jr.

Kate Bloomfield, new friend of Emily in Look through my window,  
comes to terms with her ambivalent feelings about the lack of  
organized religion in her life. There's a realistic portrayal  
of the difficulties overcome by the senior Bloomfields in their  
management of a mixed marriage.

Little, Jean. Look through my window. Illustrated by Joan Sandin. El.  
New York, Harper, 1970. \$5.79; Harper Trophy pb., \$1.25. Jr.

Well-crafted and sensitive in characterization, the story of  
Emily includes her movement from resentment to acceptance when  
her family takes in their four cousins and her discovery of the  
characteristics of firm friendship with Kate, product of a  
Christian-Jewish marriage.

Little, Jean. Spring begins in March. Toronto, Little Brown, 1966. El.  
159p. \$5.95.

Meg, the family clown and rebel, is sure she is becoming a  
total failure.

Little, Jean. Take wing. Toronto, Little Brown, 1968. 176p. El.  
\$5.95.

Family love and courage told through the story of a girl caught  
between her shyness and her strong determination to protect  
her handicapped brother.

Longstreth, T. Morris. The Calgary Challengers. Illustrated by  
William Whisler. Toronto, Macmillan, 1962. 165p. \$4.50. El.  
Jr.

Fast action hockey story including a hunt for a desperate  
kidnapper.

1st McEvoy, B.L. Stories from across Canada. Toronto, McClelland  
and Stewart, 1966. 110p. Jr.

A unique anthology for your readers, includes Mowat, Scott Young,  
Haig-Brown, Sheila Burnford.

McKechnie, Ann. The Saturday party. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1972. 57p. \$2.95.

El.

Three short stories which should appeal especially to the reluctant reader; large print and good black and white illustrations.

MacKenzie, Jean. River of stars. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1971. 160p.

Jr.

An adventure story set in a fishing village on the northern coast of B.C. which shows how a fifteen-year-old Indian boy learns to come to terms with himself and with the white man's world.

McLaughlin, Lorrie. The Cinnamon Hill mystery. New York, Crowell (Ambassador), 1967. 234p.

Jr.  
Sr.

A mystery with the usual ingredients but it contains fresh interest and good characterization.

1st MacLennan, Hugh. Barometer rising. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1958. (New Canadian Library).

Jr.  
Sr.

A story of love and the conflict of generations is woven around the Halifax explosion of 1917; a didactic and heavy handed depiction of character, but the description of the explosion is among the most exciting scenes in Canadian literature.

MacLennan, Hugh. The watch that ends the night. Toronto, Macmillan, 1959.

Sr.

The character of Jerome Martell is loosely based on Norman Bethune; politics and passion in the 30's is described vividly.

MAN 1st McNamee, James. My Uncle Joe. Toronto, Macmillan, 1962. 63p.

Jr.

Narrated by a twelve-year-old boy who accompanied his uncle on a trip to negotiate hauling men and materials in the building of the C.P.R., this adventure novel recounts their involvement in the Riel Rebellion and various other events. The boy only remembers Riel as a dinner guest in his father's house and the Rebellion is never directly encountered, yet the flavour and atmosphere is vividly recreated.

MAN 1st McNamee, James. Them damn Canadians hanged Louis Riel. Toronto, Macmillan, 1971. 133p. \$5.95.

Jr.

The misadventures that land the twelve-year-old narrator and his Uncle Joe in the middle of the Riel Rebellion.

1st MacNeil, James and Glen A. Sorestad. Tigers of the snow: eighteen Canadian stories. Toronto, Thomas Nelson, 1972. 213p. pb. \$3.50.

Jr.  
Sr.

An excellent, attractively illustrated collection of stories by eg. Phyllis Gotlieb, Ethel Wilson, Morley Callaghan, George Clutesi and Markoosie; sure to appeal to students.

Majllet, Andree. Storm oak. Translated by F.C.L. Muller. Richmond Hill, Scholastic Publications, 1972. 64p. .65 El.

Delightful fantasy story of Princess Claradore's search for the noble knight she loves. Includes glossary of difficult words.

Markoosie. Harpoon of the hunter. Montreal, McGill-Queen's University Press, 1970. 81p. \$1.50. Jr.

Kamik, a sixteen-year-old Eskimo boy is the lone survivor on a "hunt to kill a rabid bear in this first novel by an Inuit pilot. It is sparsely written, yet intensely emotional.

MAN Marilyn, John. Under the ribs of death. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1964. 220p. (New Canadian Library) \$1.95. Jr. Sr.

This novel, set in north end Winnipeg in the 20's, follows the transformation of Sandor Hynyadi, son of Hungarian immigrants, to Alex Hunter, successful business man. The stock market crash of 1929 reduces him to poverty and provokes a re-examination of the parental values he found so shameful as a young boy.

Metayer, Maurice. Tales from the igloo. Edited and translated by Father Maurice Metayer. Illustrated by Agnes Manogak. Edmonton, Hurtig Publishers, 1972. 128p. El.

In a language that is spare and a telling that is simple these traditional legends of the Copper Eskimos reveal how they respond to nature and the supernatural.

Mitchell, W.O. Jake and the kid. Toronto, Macmillan, 1961. 184p. pb. \$2.95. El. Jr. Sr.

Based on a popular radio series, this is a collection of 13 stories of a child and a farm hand in a mythical Saskatchewan town, Crocus, during World War II. Mitchell's ear for dialogue is unbeatable.

Mitchell, W.O. The vanishing point. Toronto, Macmillan, 1973. 393p. (Laurentian Library) pb. \$4.50. Sr.

A white teacher with a personal tragedy accepts a teaching post on a remote reserve in northern Alberta. He becomes inextricably caught in the wider tragedy of the natives, in the vanishing point between the old life and white life.

1st Mitchell, W.O. Who has seen the wind. Toronto, Macmillan, 1971. 300p. pb. \$2.95. Jr. Sr.

Mitchell's classic novel of a small boy's struggle to understand the meaning of the cycle of life and death through personal loss; set in a small prairie town in the thirties, it is told with sensitivity and humour.

Grade  
Level

1st Montgomery, Lucy Maud. Anne of Green Gables. Toronto, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1968. E1. Jr.  
The classic Canadian novel of the independent orphan with red hair who lived in rural Prince Edward Island.

Montgomery, L.M. Emily climbs. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1974. 312p. (Canadian Favourites) pb. \$2.79. E1.  
With Emily of New Moon and Emily's quest this book, the second in the trilogy, spans the three years following Emily's fourteenth birthday. Emily longs to become a writer despite the disapproval of her maiden aunts, by whom she is being raised. It is doubtful if young women of today would be inspired by Emily.

\* Moore, Brian. The luck of Ginger Coffey. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1972. (New Canadian Library). Sr.  
Ginger, an Irish immigrant in Montreal living on dreams, nearly loses his wife and daughter until a humiliating experience opens his eyes; very good characterization.

Mowat, Farley. The Black Joke. Illustrated by D. Johnson. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1962. 177p. E1.  
An exciting story of modern day piracy unfolds as two Newfoundland boys sign on as the crew of the schooner, the Black Joke.

Mowat, Farley. The boat who wouldn't float. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1969. 243p. pb. \$2.95. Jr.  
The ribald misadventures of the sailboat Happy Adventure on her trip from Newfoundland to Montreal under the dubious command of Mowat.

Mowat, Farley. The curse of the Viking grave. Illustrated by Charles Geer. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1966. 243p. E1.  
A sequel to Lost in the Barrens. This time the boys set out to explore a cache of Viking relics.

Mowat, Farley. The dog who wouldn't be. Boston, Little, Brown, 1957. 238p. pb. .80 E1. Jr.  
The humorous tale of a dog who thinks he is human, is sensitive about his ugliness, and likes to sail, and ride in a car wearing goggles to keep the dust out of his eyes. Children will love him.

1st Mowat, Farley. Lost in the Barrens. Illustrated by Charles Geer. Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 1956. 244p. E1.  
While exploring the Canadian Arctic region, two boys become lost, and need all their knowledge of the wilderness to survive.

Mowat, Farley. Owls in the family. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1975. 124p. pb. \$2.95. El.

The story of two remarkable owls, Wol and Weeps; rich in humour, understanding and affection for children and animals. Includes author's afterword and study questions.

Munro, Alice. Lives of girls and women. Toronto, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1971. 211p. Signet pb. \$1.25. Sr.

A novel which explores the growing up of a teen age girl, Del Jordan, as she experiences sexual awakening, family conflict, her loss of friends and innocence.

Munsterhjelm, Erik. A dog named Wolf. Toronto, Macmillan, 172p. Dell pb., 1972. .75 El. Jr.

Part wolf, part husky, Wolf has been raised by men but must survive for awhile as a wild animal until adopted by the young son of a trapper.

Nichols, Ruth. The marrow of the world. Illustrated by Trina Schart. New York, Atheneum (Macmillan), 1972. El.

Georgian Bay is the setting for this story of two children drawn irresistibly into a strange new world beneath a lake.

Nichols, Ruth. A walk out of the world. Illustrated by Trina Schart. Toronto, Longmans Canada Ltd., 1969. 192p. El.

A walk in the forest on an eerie day, written by an eighteen-year-old British Columbian, makes this a successful fantasy.

O'Brien, Andy. Hockey wingman. Toronto, George J. McLeod, 1967. 174p. Jr.

The story of Danny who overcomes his physical handicaps and becomes a star hockey player. Fairly easy vocabulary.

MAN Osteno, Martha. Wild geese. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1971. Sr. 239p. (new Canadian Library) pb. \$2.95.

First published in 1925, this novel is an exceptionally vivid depiction of the struggle of a young woman to free herself from a brutal and tyrannical father. The description of prairie farm life is both lyrical and realistic.

MAN Parr, Joan. ed. Winnipeg stories. Winnipeg, Queenston House, 1974. 223p. pb. \$2.25. Jr. Sr.

A collection of short stories by sixteen Winnipeggers and former Winnipeggers, covering a broad range.

Parrish-Benson, Barbara. Families grow in different ways. Waterloo, El.  
(Ont.), Before We Are Six, 1974. \$1.50.

Two families and their new babies, one of which is adopted, are described.

Plate, Mary. Girl in a red river coat. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, Jr.  
1970. 130p. Sr.

An autobiographical novel of a Montreal childhood in the 30's.

Quinton, Leslie. The lucky coin and other folk tales Canadians tell. El.  
Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1972. 128p. \$4.95.

Twenty stories reflecting Canada's ethnic heritage; Europe, Asia and the Caribbean are represented; an excellent introduction to Canada's varied cultural origins.

Read, Elfreida. Magic for Granny. Illustrated by Louise Sheppard. El.  
Don Mills, Burns & MacEachern, 1967. 103p.

Two children from Canada travel in search of a miraculous cure for their grandmother. Illustrated. Well-written fantasy.

MAN Reaney, James. The boy with an R in his hand. Toronto, Macmillan, El.  
1965. 102p. Jr.

Two orphan brothers from the Red River Colony come to York and encounter a wicked uncle, a bear, a kidnapper and William Lyon MacKenzie. A clear picture of society at the time (1826) which caused the tensions leading to the Rebellion.

MAN Reekie, Isabel. Journey to Red River. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, Jr.  
Winston, 1973. 199p. pb. Sr.

A fictionalized account of the Selkirk settlers; a reluctant fifteen-year-old, Chrissie, leaves home and friends, and lives a very different life in Manitoba.

Reekie, Isabel. Red, horse of the west. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, El.  
Winston, 1972. 112p. \$5.00; \$3.50 pb.

Authentic picture of the Canadian West in the 1880's portrayed in this story of a young man in search of his horse "Red" that has mysteriously disappeared.

\* Richler, Mordecai. The apprenticeship of Duddy Kravitz. Toronto, Sr.  
McClelland and Stewart, 1969. 310p. pb.

In the Montreal of the late 40's, Duddy is a young man determined to succeed; he follows his grandfather's maxim that "a man without land is nothing." Ironically, he revokes the human values of his grandfather in his quest for success.

B  
LITERATURE  
Novels, Short Stories, Folktales

Grade  
Level

Richler, Mordecai. Jacob Two-Two meets the Hooded Fang. El.

Illustrated by Fritz Wegner. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1975. 83p. \$5.95.

Jacob, being the youngest of five children, must always repeat everything twice in order to be heard. Jacob is charged with impertinence at the greengrocer's and sentenced to the child's prison for two years, two months, two weeks, two days, two hours, two minutes in the darkest dungeon. Hooded Fang, the warden expects the children to be terrified but has a soft heart, as Jacob discovers. The intrepid Shapiro and the fearless O'Toole (Jacob's brother and sister) rescue him. Well written, a satire on the adult world. Very entertaining.

Robinson, Gail and Douglas Hill. Coyote, the trickster: legends of the North American Indians. London, Chatto & Windus, Ltd., 1975. El. Jr. ②  
124p. \$6.65.

A retelling of twelve legends from the Ute, Navaho, Haida, Southern Plains, Central Plains, Pacific North West, Chinook, Crow, Eskimo, Yorok, North Pacific Coast, and Yakima tribes; coyote and raven legends.

Roberts, Charles G.D. The last barrier and other stories. Toronto, Jr.  
McClelland and Stewart, 1958. 153p. (New Canadian Library)  
pb. \$1.95. Sr.

A collection of Roberts' forest animal stories, which views the world through the eyes of the animal world. Man seldom intrudes in this world of hunter and hunted, where creatures struggle against the forces of nature and the inevitability of their own deaths.

Rolfe, Sheila. Amulets and arrowheads. Don Mills, Burns & El.  
MacEachern, 1967. 109p. (Canadian Juveniles) pb. \$2.50.

A brother and sister spend the summer with an aunt and uncle on Vancouver Island and meet a variety of fascinating characters.

1st \* Ross, Sinclair. As for me and my house. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 165p. (New Canadian Library) pb. \$1.95. Sr.

A classic novel, in the form of a journal by the wife of a small prairie town minister in the Depression; the drought and Depression of the 30's is mirrored in the barren relationship between a man and his wife.

Ross, Sinclair. The lamp at noon and other stories. Toronto, Sr.  
McClelland and Stewart, 1968. (New Canadian Library) pb.

A collection of short stories about the men and women who struggle, on isolated prairie farms, against summer drought, winter blizzards, and the sterility of human relationships; the best depiction in Canadian fiction of the prairie landscape.

\* Ross, Sinclair. Sawbones memorial. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1974. \$7.95. Sr.  
A view of small town prairie life through the eyes of the doctor at his retirement party.

MAN Roy, Gabrielle. The tin flute. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1958. 274p. (New Canadian Library) pb. Jr. Sr.  
A realistic portrayal of a family in the slums of Depression Montreal; excellent characterization especially of the mother, Rose Anne Lacasse, who alone can distinguish between material and spiritual wealth.

MAN Roy, Gabrielle. The road past Altamont. Translated by Joyce Marshall. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1966. 146p. pb. Jr. Sr.  
\$2.50.  
Four stages in the life of a young Franco-Manitoban, the first sketch focuses on her magnificent grandmother, the second on her friendship with a kind old man; the third describes a trip with her friend to Winnipeg; the final presents Christine as an adult severing ties with her family.

MAN Roy, Gabrielle. Where nests the water hen. Translated by Harry L. Binsse. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1961. (New Canadian Library, 1970) Sr.  
Set in the "Water Hen" marshes of the northwest shore of Lake Manitoba, this novel presents in three parts the story of the Tousignant family and their neighbours and priest. The first part focuses on Luzina Tousignant whose annual spring journey to the neighbouring town to have a baby marks a seasonal rhythm. The second part describes Luzina's efforts to establish a school for her many children, and the third part presents the parish priest, Father Joseph Marie. Though they live in a remote and sparsely populated country, Roy's characters represent all the richness of humanity.

MAN Roy, Gabrielle. Windflower. Translated by Joyce Marshall. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 152p. (New Canadian Library, 1975) pb. \$1.95. Sr.  
Modern day Eskimo life set in the North and Viet Nam, continues Roy's theme of devoted motherhood, white-Eskimo conflict.

MAN Salverson, Laura G. The Viking heart. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart. 326p. (New Canadian Library) \$2.95. Sr.  
The story of an Icelandic family settled in Gimli. Borg Lindal longs for her homeland; when she loses her son in World War I, she turns her allegiance to Canada.

LITERATURE

Novels, Short Stories, Folktales

Grade  
Level

Saunders, Margaret Marshall. Beautiful Joe: an autobiography. El.  
Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1972. 304p. \$3.95.  
The story of a dog which, having been mistreated as a puppy, finds a home with a kind family where it exchanges experiences with other animals which have had similar maltreatment from their former owners.

MAN Shipley, Nan. Anna and the Indians. Scarborough, Mc-Graw, 1955. El.  
pb. Jr.  
The story of Anna Gaudin, wife of a pioneer missionary in northern Manitoba. The setting is north and east of Lake Winnipeg..

MAN Shipley, Nan. The blond voyageur. Don Mills, Burns and MacEachern, Jr.  
1971. 122p. \$4.95.  
An historical novel, set in the early 1800's, seen through the eyes of Jo Ross, the first white woman to reach western Canada.

MAN Shipley, Nan. Return to the river. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1976. 186p. Sr.  
\$3.50.  
A simply-written novel about an Indian girl raised on the eastern shores of Lake Winnipeg during the 1950's. When pollution from a new paper mill destroys the fish upon which the family depends for its livelihood, Nona is sent to Winnipeg where her life is gradually degraded. Regeneration follows her return to the river Indian settlement.

Slater, Patrick (pseud.). The yellow briar. Toronto, Macmillan, Sr.  
1966. 158p. pb. \$1.95.  
This novel, supposedly autobiographical, depicts the Irish in Ontario and when it was first published in 1933 it became a best seller. The school edition has notes and exercises and an explanation of "Irish diction."

MAN Stead, Robert J.C. Grain. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1963. Sr.  
207p. (New Canadian Library) pb. \$1.95.  
Set in a grain farming community in pre-World War I Manitoba, this novel presents a realistic picture of the transitions from pioneering to modern mechanized farming, but it is not merely a social documentary; Gander Stake, the young farmer who stays home to grow grain while his neighbours go away to war, is a very real person.

Stephens, Don. comp. Contemporary voices: the short story in Canada. Scarborough, Prentice-Hall, 1972. 182p. pb. \$2.95. Sr.  
A collection of fifteen short stories designed to show the flexibility and contemporaneity of short fiction in Canada; representative but unfamiliar stories by some of Canada's best writers.

LITERATURE  
Novels, Short Stories, Folktales

Grade  
Level

St. Pierre, Paul. Boss of the Namko Drive: a story from the Cariboo Country. Toronto, Ryerson, 1965. 115p. pb.  
A fifteen year old takes charge of a 200-mile cattle drive. El.

St. Pierre, Paul. Breaking Smith's quarter horse. Toronto, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1969. pb. \$1.35. Jr. Sr.  
A well-written, entertaining novel of Smith's desire to have his horse broken Indian style by Ol'Antoine. Through a series of incidents, poignant and ironic as well as humorous, the idea of interdependence between white man and Indian is brought out.

Stephenson, William. The great river hunt. Don Mills, Burns and MacEachern, 1967. 138p. pb.  
A search by a group of young people in Ottawa for a boy kidnapped and held for ransom. El. Jr.

Stevens, John. Modern Canadian stories. New York, Bantam, 1975. 302p. pb. \$1.50. Sr.  
A good collection of short stories, mostly recent by eg. Margaret Atwood, Margaret Laurence, W.B. Valgardson, Hugh Garner, with a short introduction by the editor.

Such, Peter. Riverrun. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1973. 145p. \$5.95. Sr.  
A fictional account of last days of Beothuk Indian tribe of Newfoundland, exterminated by whites and Micmacs, beautifully told.

Swayze, Beulah G. The man with the pitchfork. Illustrated by Blair Dawson. Toronto, Gage, 1967. 123p.  
An historical novel set during the rebellion of 1837. A girl aged twelve and a boy aged fifteen, play important parts in William Lyon Mackenzie's rebellion. El.

Swayze, Fred. Manitoulin manhunt. Toronto, Ryerson, 1962. 171p.  
Two university students working on an archaeological dig during the summer encounter a mysterious hitchhiker who is actually an escaping murder suspect. Slightly larger than average print. El.

1st Symchych, Victoria. The flying ship and other Ukrainian tales. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1975.. \$8.95. El. Jr.  
Beautifully illustrated with Ukrainian designs.

Symons, Robert D. The broken snare. New York, Dodd Mead, 1970. 244p. \$7.95. El.  
A true story of a family pioneering in the B.C. Rockies carving out a cattle range, only to be driven out by oilmen.

Symons, Robert D. North by west. Toronto, Paperjacks, 1973.  
181p. pb. \$1.75.

Jr.

Two stories from the Frontier:

The garden of Manitou - From the lips of an old, blind Cree medicine man, the story of how the North American Indians came to this continent is retold.

In the sign of the bear - A plane crashes in the Arctic - a sole survivor - white baby is suckled by a bear and raised by Eskimo hunters. Driven by instinct he sets out in search of his own people.

Symons, Robert D. Still the wind blows. Saskatoon, Prairie Books, 1971. 283p. \$9.50.

Jr.  
Sr.

The story of John Curtis, caught up in the Riel Rebellion, and of the Cree, innocent victims in this period of history.

Thompson, Francis C. Danger in the cove. Illustrated by Lloyd Scott. El. Toronto, Macmillan, 1963. 122p.

The adventures of Davy Cameron and his brother Willie in mid-19th century Quebec include witnessing the fires that destroyed much of the city in 1845, and being kidnapped by a press gang who plan to carry them off to work on an ocean-going timber ship. Large print.

MAN Valgardson, W.D. Bloodflowers - ten stories. Ottawa, Oberon, 1973. pb. \$3.50.

Sr.

Ten stories set on Lake Winnipeg and in the Interlake make up this collection. They are macabre, grimly humorous, realistic and Gothic; this is a superb collection of stories for the mature reader.

MAN Valgardson, W.D. God is not a fish inspector. Ottawa, Oberon, 1975. 133p. pb. \$3.50.

Sr.

Another collection of short stories set in Manitoba's Interlake, chilling in their sparse detailing of harsh life.

Walker, David. Pirate Rock. Toronto, Collins, 1969. 190p.

Jr.

An adventure set on the Bay of Fundy; a magnificently recreated setting with believable characters.

Wallace, Clarke. Montreal adventure. Illustrated by Ernest Barendscher. Toronto, Burns and MacEachern, 1967. 121p.

Jr.

Two friends, from Montreal, build radio receiving sets; the first message that they happen to pick up plunges them into an international conspiracy.

LITERATURE

Novels, Short Stories, Folktales

Grade  
Level

Weintraub, William. Why rock the boat? Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1961. Jr. Sr.  
An ambitious young reporter is initiated into the hypocrisy of the adult world; recently appeared as a film.

\* Wiebe, Rudy. Peace shall destroy many. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1962. 240p. (New Canadian Library) \$2.35. Sr.  
A small Mennonite farm community survives the Depression in Saskatchewan, isolated from worldly influences and living by teachings of their forefathers and the Bible; World War II provokes religion doubts among the young as the issue of pacifism is seen in the context of emotional brutality and the exploitation of women.

MAN Wiebe, Rudy. comp. Stories from Western Canada. Toronto, Macmillan, 1972. 274p. pb. \$2.95. Jr. Sr.  
The twenty-one stories in this collection are representative both of the people and of the land of Western Canada, and they range over time from the 1920's to the present, and space. Wiebe's short and enthusiastic introduction and brief biographical notes on each author make this a useful anthology.

MAN Wiebe, Rudy. The temptations of Big Bear. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973. 415p. (New Canadian Library) pb. \$3.00. Sr.  
The buffalo are disappearing and Big Bear, an Indian leader, is pressured to sign the treaty; tensions are building up to the Riel Rebellion and Big Bear must make a decision for his people's future.

Wilkinson, Doug. Sons of the Arctic. Illustrated by Prudence Seward. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1965. 179p. El.  
An Eskimo story with the traditional survival plot, but which has interesting details of modern Eskimo life.

Wilson, Ethel. Swamp angel. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1962. 151p. (New Canadian Library) pb. Sr.  
The story of a woman who decides to leave a barren life; her new career in a tourist fishing camp in northern British Columbia involves her in the lives of a man and his wife.

MAN Wiseman, Adele. The sacrifice. Toronto, Macmillan, 1968. 346p. (Laurentian Library) pb. Sr.  
This is a powerful and disturbing story, an immigrant Jewish family who moves to Winnipeg from the Ukraine but cannot escape their tragic past. The consequences of life sacrificed in the Old World appear even in the third generation in the New World.

Young, Chip. The boy who came with Cartier. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1974. \$3.95.

El.  
Jr.

An old man recalls his boyhood travel as a stowaway on Cartier's ship and is an observer of the Plains of Abraham and the building of the railway. The form - free verse - makes the text difficult for some students but could be creatively used by teachers. There is a strong sense of the people of the history in the narrative.

Young, Chip. Foxy grandpa. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1971. \$2.50.

El.

Humorous tale of the effect of hockey on a wild animal community in the Lake of the Woods area. Uncle Shack Rat, retired hockey star, coaches; Grandpa Groundhog (the "Foxy" of the title) comes out of retirement to tend goal. With rules uncertain, mayhem results - all covered in a Foster Hewitt-type commentary.

Young, Delbert A. Last voyage of the Unicorn. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1969. 182p.

Jr.  
Sr.

A harrowing drama of survival, the fictionalized account of a Danish ship's attempt to find the North West Passage; disease wipes out all but three of the sixty crewmen.

LITERATURE

Language Arts

Grade  
Level

El?

Allinson, Alex and Beverly and John McInnes. Multi worlds.  
Don Mills, Nelson, 1971. 95p. (Nelson Language Stimulus  
Programme) pb. \$3.80.

Excellent language experience teaching text. Workbooks and  
teacher's guide are also available. Illustrated.

1st Alphabet book. Designed by Allan Fleming. Toronto, University of  
Toronto Press, 1968. 60p.

El.

Canada and the environment which meant something to the Indian  
children who "prepared" it, so "P" is for "Plants," and "Y" is  
for "Lesser Yellow Bird."

Ashlee, Ted. Tall timber. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1971. 32p.  
pb. .95

El.

Tim is introduced to the exciting world of the modern logger,  
with the forests of B.C. providing the backdrop.

Avery, Denise. One Spring morning. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1971.  
32p. pb. .95

El.

The adventures of one Spring morning, and the miracles to be  
found in the common place.

Beavon, Daphne (Odjig). Nanabush and the dancing ducks. Toronto,  
Ginn, 1971. 16p. (Ginn Reading Series) pb. .65

El.

Ojibway legends of a trickster, who being part human, is sometimes  
good and sometimes bad. Vividly illustrated by the author. Also  
in the series: Nanabush and the chipmunk; Nanabush and the Spirit  
of Thunder; Nanabush and the wild geese; Nanabush loses his  
eyeballs; Nanabush punishes the racoon.

Bondar, Barbara. gen. ed. ZZZap Books Series. (12 booklets). Toronto, El.  
Fitzhenry & Whiteside, 1976. pb. illustrated. 64p. each  
booklet. Teacher's edition available for each booklet.

Modular reading program. Zap presents as wide as possible a  
relevant range of print experience. Colourful, attractive,  
Titles in the series:

Dreams  
Eating  
Fire  
Flying

Games  
Hockey  
Magic  
Monsters

Music  
Names  
Underground  
Water

Bruce, Mabel and Dr. John R. Linn. Jimmy's world. Toronto, Holt,  
Rinehart, 1970. 32p. pb. .95

El.

A colourful look at the basic geographic units of a child's  
world, with Canada as the focus.

MAN 1st Dalby, Lois and Jeanette McCrie. The bang book. Grandma knows. Helping mother. Here I go. Jack and Jet. A little mouse. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1972. 8 pamphlets. paging varies. (Makwa Series) pb. \$1.95 each.

El.

Recommended for northern communities! Experiences have been chosen for their familiarity for northern children. Type large and clear. The book covers material of interest to teachers: purpose, background, presentation and activities, vocabulary. Of varying quality: the book about snowmobiling, "Here I go," depicts irresponsible use of the snowmobile, and "The little mouse" emphasizes traditional male-female roles.

Henderson, Jim. advisor. Basic punctuation. (Sound Filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford, 1974. (Sound Filmstrip Series). Series of 6 - \$75.00. Each filmstrip, cassette, guide - \$14.50.

El.

Cartoon characters and humorous dialogue help students enjoy a traditionally dull subject.

Question marks and the apostrophe

Commas

Periods

Using punctuation marks

Pitch, stress and juncture

Using capital letters

The kids' book kit. Toronto, This Magazine is About Schools, 1972. pb. \$2.50 per set.

El.

A collection of six hand-produced books intended to inspire children to produce their own books; instruction sheets tells how to produce multiple copies in a cheap and durable form.

Language Patterns Library 1. (Ages 5-7). Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1974. pb. \$1.25. Teacher's Guide \$2.25.

El.

Designed for children to read by themselves. Arranged in three levels according to vocabulary level, sentence structure and child interest. Colourful. Includes Canadian Indian and French-Canadian tales.

Don Dragon and the king

Frances Bower

Work and workers

Shelby Phillips

Problems

Jan Cornell

Go, go, go

Joan A. Hunter

Animals

Sherrill Ackland

At the farm

Sherrill Ackland

Cuddles, Crinkle, Max & Mod

Sherrill Ackland

Fun in the forest

Joan A. Hunter

Doodle the poodle

Sherrill Ackland

Ripe banana

Joan A. Hunter

The magic lamp

Sherrill Ackland

Language Patterns Library 2. (Ages 6-8). Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, El.  
1974. pb. \$1.25.

<u>Nanobozko and his brother</u>	Dr. J. R. Linn
<u>The bull beneath the walnut tree</u>	Anita Hewett
<u>Piggie's Halloween</u>	Florence F. Gabourie
<u>Captain Mac</u>	Carol Marie Cooper
<u>Ants</u>	Dulcie Gould
<u>Jimmy's world</u>	Sherrill Ackland
<u>The whole world lives on our street</u>	Mabel Bruce
<u>One Spring morning</u>	Denise Avery
<u>Tall timber</u>	Denise Avery
<u>The goose and Mr. Coyote</u>	Ted Ashlee
	Anna Donaldson

Language Patterns Library 3. (Ages 7-9). Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, El.  
1974. pb. \$1.25.

<u>Help! there are beavers in</u>	Edwin Higgins
<u>Lily Creek</u>	Mary M. Green
<u>Rose Latulippe and the blue shoes</u>	
<u>Blanche de Beaumont and the</u>	
<u>pirates.</u>	Mary M. Green
<u>Andre and the Lup-Garou</u>	Mary M. Green
<u>Tubby trapper</u>	Peter J. Proudman
<u>Woodland gnomes</u>	Antonie Belcher
<u>Skana, the whale</u>	Ted Ashlee
<u>Squirrel arithmetic</u>	Mary Askim
<u>Cardieux and the Indian princess</u>	Mary M. Green

McKim, Audrey and Dodie. Pun and Puzzles. Richmond Hill, Scholastic El.  
Publications, 1974.

Collection of brain teasers, cartoons, jokes and riddles all  
about Canada. Entertaining and informative.

Phillip, Shelby. Work and workers. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, El.  
1969. 32p. pb. .95

This book introduces four interesting jobs and the people and  
animals who are responsible for doing each.

Tendi Series. Johnny Series. Dogrib Legend Series. (Grades 3-5) El.  
Scarborough, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1973.

Developed by the Native Peoples of the Northwest Territories,  
in co-operation with the N.W.T. Department of Education.  
Intended as a Social Studies program, but can be used for  
Language Arts, Music and Art programs.

Tendi Series - Eight sets of booklets (pkg. of 5) plus a  
teacher's handbook. Presenting the lifestyle of a native  
lad of a century ago - \$19.95.

Johnny Series - Eight sets of booklets (pkg. of 5) plus teacher's handbook present the lifestyle of a Tendi's modern counterpart - \$24.50.

Dogrib Legend Series - Seven sets of booklets (pkg. of 5) plus teacher's handbook. Each booklet relates a Dogrib legend. \$21.65.

Toye, William. How Summer came to Canada. Illustrated by Elizabeth Cleaver. Toronto, Oxford, 1969. 32p.

El.

Beautifully illustrated Micmac legend.

Toye, William. The mountain goats of Temlaham. Illustrated by Elizabeth Cleaver. Toronto, Oxford, 1969. 32p.

El.

A superb picture book, illustrating a West Coast Indian legend.

Venture Books. (Series). Don Mills, Nelson, 1972. 60-64p. each. \$1.50 each.

El.

Alone is no fun. Wayne Carley.

Story about a little prince and his dog, will appeal to the very young reader.

Charley the mouse finds Christmas. Wayne Carley.

Illustrated story to be read aloud.

The chocolate chip mystery. John McInnes.

A humorous tale centred around an ice-cream shop.

Here comes Mirium, the mixed-up witch. Wayne Carley.

Story to be read aloud.

Lee Wong, boy detective. Joseph Banel.

A surprise ending and a subtle moral.

Percy the parrot passes the puck. Wayne Carley.

A combination designed to appeal.

Stop! Its a birthday. Emily Hearn and John McInnes.

Easy reading material at a primary level.

Unlucky day at Camp How-Ja-Do. Wayne Carley.

Story about the disasters that befall a camper; humorous.

LITERATURE  
Language Arts

Grade  
Level

Women at Work. (Series). Toronto, D.C. Heath, 1975. 32p. pb.  
set of 4 - \$6.80.

E1.

Women in non-standard roles, working outside the home at a variety of jobs; each story a photographic essay from a child's perspective; excellent non-sexist series for reluctant readers.

Maryon makes shapes

- about a sculptor

Ellie sells fish

- about a fish marketer

Myra builds a house

- about a woman who builds a house

Doctor Mary's animals

- about a veterinarian

LITERATURE: MISCELLANEOUS

Grade  
Level

Barker, Paul. Wheels. Scarborough, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1969. 92p. (Man in Motion Series). pb. \$3.45. A collection of articles and stories about cars and motorcycles of high interest for reluctant readers interested in the subject. El. Jr. Sr.

Burke, Stanley and Roy Peterson. Frog fables and beaver tales. Toronto, James Lorimer, 1973. 44p. \$4.95. A satirical tale explaining Canadian politics by means of animals living in a swamp; in a range for children having historical knowledge. Sr.

Creighton, Helen. Bluenose ghosts. Toronto, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1957. 280p. \$6.95. A Nova Scotia author recalls some of the most famous ghosts to be found in the Maritimes. Jr. Sr.

Goldberg, Gerry. ed. A strange glory. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1975. pb. A 'mod' book combining excerpts of short stories, poetry. Clever black and white drawings. Bright colour cover poster design. El. Jr.

Good buy Canada. Toronto, James Lorimer, 1975. 96p. pb. \$5.95. Murray Soupcoff and other writers from C.B.C. Radio's "Inside from the outside," present hilarious satire on Canadian institutions. Sr.

MAN 1st Hiebert, Paul. Sarah Binks. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1947. (NCL Intr. Lloyd W. Lester, 1964) 155p. \$1.75. A critical biography of the imaginary poet, "Sweet songstress of Saskatchewan," a marvellous parody which older students who have read some of the more pompous of Canadian nature poetry will appreciate. Sr.

1st Henderson, Jim. Mediascan. Don Mills, Nelson, 1976. 160p. pb. A very lively and imaginative presentation of media in Canada, including print, radio, film and television; contains illustrations, cartoons and study activities in an attractive format. Sr.

Italiano, Carlo. The sleighs of my childhood. Montreal, Tundra, 1974. 48p. \$9.95. Until the 1930's the winter mode of transport in Montreal was the horse-drawn sleigh; a beautifully illustrated work, with simple text in English and French, showing the variety of vehicles: the habitant sleigh, the chip wagon, the fruit peddler, the Royal Mail sleigh. El.

Grade  
Level

Katz, Gertrude, ed. The time gatherers. Montreal, Harvest House, 1970. Jr. Sr.

Stories, poetry and letters written by men in medium security prison in Canada; showing their worry about "trying to make it out there."

1st Littlejohn, Bruce M. and Jon Pearce, eds. Marked by the wild: an anthology of literature shaped by the Canadian wilderness. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973. 287p. pb. \$5.50. Sr.

The basic assumption of this collection of poems, short stories, essays, excerpts from histories and novels is that the Canadian wilderness is the dominant force in the literature. Most of the selections would appeal to senior students.

Major, Kevin. Doryloads: Newfoundland writings and art selected and edited for young people. Portugal Cove (Nfld), Breadwater Books, 1974. 203p. pb. Jr. Sr.

A potpourri of poems, short stories, plays, excerpts, and illustrations giving the flavour of Newfoundland.

MAN 1st Parr, John, ed. Speaking of Winnipeg. Winnipeg, Queenston House, 1974. 152p. pb. \$3.50. Sr.

A series of interviews by CBC radio, with ex-Winnipeggers such as Margaret Laurence, Pete Stemkowski, Larry Zolf, Mitchell Sharp, all talking about what it was like living in Winnipeg, the city that "stands as a metaphor of vitality."

1st Peter Gzowski's book about this country in the morning. Edmonton, Hurtig, 1974. 229p. pb. \$7.95. Sr.

A compendium of conversations, essays, songs, games, jokes, letters, limericks, recipes and poems, mostly by listeners to the popular CBC radio show "This country in the morning;" the book has more meaning for faithful listeners who helped to create the programme, but it has intrinsic interest value for all. Students will find the format and eclectic nature of it appealing.

Rohife, Rick. Gushy and gooey and other stuff from the kids of Nova Scotia. Halifax, An-der-bo Books, 1973. unp. pb. \$2.00. El.

A collection of children's prose and poetry, in an attractive format. An inspiration for children to produce their own.

1st Stow, Glenys and Maris Rubis, eds. Kanata: an anthology of Canadian children's literature. Agincourt, Methuen, 1976. 256p. pb. \$5.95. El.

A collection of native legends, pioneer tales and modern stories and poems for children.

Grade  
Level

Themes in Canadian literature. Gen. ed. David Arnason. Toronto, Jr.  
Macmillan, 1975. 120-125p. pb. \$3.25 ea. Sr.

A series of anthologies organized thematically; each contains a short introductory essay, poems, sketches, short plays, descriptive prose, excerpts from novels, study questions and bibliographies; attractive illustrations.

1. The urban experience, ed. John Stevens.
2. The Maritime experience, ed. Michael O. Nowlan.
3. The frontier experience, ed. Jack Hodgins.
4. The Prairie experience, ed. Terry Angus.
5. Isolation in Canadian literature, ed. David Arnason and Alice K. Hale.
6. The immigrant experience, ed. Leuba Bailey.
7. Native people in Canadian literature, eds. William and Christine Mowat.
8. The artist in Canadian literature, ed. Lionel Wilson.
9. The search for identity, ed. James Foley.
10. The role of women in Canadian literature, ed. Elizabeth McCullough.
11. Canadian humour and satire, ed. Theresa Ford.

Walker, Alan, ed. The treasury of great Canadian humour. Toronto, Jr.  
McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1974. 413p. Sr.

A "broad variety of humour which includes choice bits of satire wit" by Leacock, Needham, Don Harron, Max Ferguson. ✓

PICTURE BOOKS

and

PICTURE STORY BOOKS

Grade  
Level

Allison, Beverley. Mumbles and Snits. Toronto, The Women's Press, 1975. 32p. pb. \$3.00. E1.  
A subtly anti-sexist book about the Mumbles who live in the valley and bounce in the daytime and the Snits who live in the mountains and twirl at night; they find out they have much in common.

1st Allison, Rosemary. The travels of Ms. Beaver. Illustrated by Ann Powell. Toronto, Women's Press. 1973. 28p. pb. \$1.25. E1.  
The story of Ms. Beaver who travels from the country (Belwood, Ontario) to the city (Toronto) and of her adventures in the city. Ms. Beaver builds a dam in Riverdale Park without a licence and is dragged to the ignominy of a dog pound.

Ashlee, Ted. Tall timber. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1971. E1.  
32p. pb. \$.95.  
Tim is introduced to the exciting world of the modern logger, with the forests of B.C. providing the backdrop.

Avery, Denise. One spring morning. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1971. E1.  
32p. pb. \$.95.  
The adventures of one spring morning, and the miracles to be found in the commonplace.

1st Barber, James. Once upon Anne Elephant there was a time. E1.  
Illustrations by Claudine Pommier. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1974. unp. cloth. \$4.95.  
A series of questions and answers tell about Anne Elephant and her unusual habits and activities.

Bialk, Elisa. Fizz at the Stampede. Chicago, Children's Press, 1968. 95p. E1.  
The adventures of a little girl at the Calgary Stampede. Part of an easy reading series.

Blades, Ann. A boy of Tache. Montreal, Tundra Books, 1973. E1.  
Life of a small boy on the Tache Indian reserve on Stuart Lake, British Columbia. Brief and pleasant description in words and pictures.

1st Blades, Ann. Mary of Mile 18. Montreal, Tundra Books. unp. E1.  
\$5.95.  
The harsh and simple life in a Mennonite community in remote British Columbia. Winner of the Canadian Library Association Book of the Year for Children Award in 1971.

PICTURE BOOKS and  
PICTURE STORY BOOKS

Grade  
Level

Boshell, Gordon. The plot against Buster the dog.  
Scarborough, Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1972. 60p.  
Large print.

E1.

Slinky Cat's plot to have Buster thrown out of the house  
is foiled by a friendly tabby cat.

Bramwell, Barbara and Heather. Adventure at the mill.  
Toronto, Macmillan, 1963. 113p.

E1.

During the war of 1812 a family living in a grist mill in  
southern Ontario, befriends a lost Negro boy who arrives at  
the mill, which is later attacked by an American raiding  
party.

Bruce, Mabel and Dr. John R. Linn. Jimmy's world. Toronto,  
Holt, Rinehart, 1970. 32p. pb. \$ .95.

E1.

A colourful look at the basic geographic units of a child's  
world, with Canada as the focus.

Campbell, A.P. Albert the talking rooster. Ottawa, Borealis  
Press, 1974. 33p. pb. \$1.95.

E1.

What happens in a family when a beautiful red rooster has  
the gift of talking on critical occasions. Illustrated  
by the author's eight year old daughter.

Campbell, A.P. Kaki-Wahoo: the little Indian who walked  
on his head. Ottawa, Borealis Press, 1973. 29p. \$1.95.

E1.

An Indian boy actually walks on his head. Illustrations  
excellent.

1st Cleaver, Elizabeth. The miraculous hind: a Hungarian legend.  
Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, Winston, 1974. 64p. hardcover.  
\$8.95.

E1.

Retelling of the legend of the wandering of the Hungarian  
people and their final settlement in Hungary. Winner of the  
1973 Canadian Library Association's Best Book Award.

Cleaver, Nancy. How the chipmunk got its stripes. Illustrations  
by Laszlo Gal. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1973. 36p.

E1.

Sepia illustrations decorate this Indian legend.

Cockett, Mary. The rainbow walk. Illustrations by Prudence  
Seward. Toronto, Burke, 1975. 64p. Large print.

E1.

Jane has several interesting adventures on her way to her  
grandmother's.

Cowell, V. Normie's goose hunt. Toronto, Copp Clark, 1968.  
24p.

E1.

Colourful, primitive pictures of modern Indian life near  
James Bay.

also: Normie's moose hunt.

PICTURE BOOKS and  
PICTURE STORY BOOKS

Grade  
Level

El

Crawford, Sue. Minoo's family. Waterloo (Ontario), Before We Are Six, 1974. \$1.50.

An attempt to deal with the contemporary problem of divorce; the break-up of the marriage is perceptively explained.

Downie, Mary Alice. Dragon on parade. Illustrated by Mary Lynn Baker. Toronto, Peter Martin, 1974. unp. case bound. \$5.95.

The story of three sisters spending a part of their summer vacation in the small town of Bayfield, Ontario, making costumes for the Lions Club Parade. Vaguely interesting. The brown ink drawings add appeal to the book.

Emmott, Norman. Salvador, the horse that joined the Mounties. Illustrations by Lloyd Scott. Toronto, Kingswood House, 1957.

El.

Salvador, the milk-wagon horse, becomes an R.C.M.P. horse. Larger than average print.

Gustav, Susan. When I visit Daddy or Daddy visits me. Waterloo (Ontario), Before We Are Six, 1974. \$1.50.

El.

Description of a child's life after parents' divorce; fairly effective treatment of a common contemporary problem.

MAN 1st Hildes, Joey. How the pelican got its baggy beak. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1974. 32p. pb. \$1.95.

El.

A legend of pelicans written by a ten year old Winnipeg boy and illustrated by the author. This book can be used to spark the imagination and inspire creative writing.

Houston, James. Kiviok's magic journey. Illustrations by the author. Don Mills, Longman's, 1973. 40p.

El.

Kiviok, an Eskimo folk hero, goes in search of his wife and children who have been kidnapped by a giant raven. Text and illustrations are well integrated.

Houston, James. Tikta'liltak: an Eskimo legend. Illustrated by the author. Toronto, Longmans, 1965. 63p.

El.

The survival story of a young Eskimo on a floating ice-pan. The drawings are modelled on the Eskimo art.

Johnston, Patronella. Tales of Nokomis. Illustrations by Francis Kagige. Toronto, Charles J. Musson, 1970. 65p.

El.

Collection of Ojibway legends as told by an Indian grandmother.

Klein, Marnie. The Stanley saucer. Illustrations by Patrice Parkinson. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1972.

El.

Stanley the turtle, an avid hockey fan, travels to Toronto for the Stanley Cup game. Large print.

PICTURE BOOKS and  
PICTURE STORY BOOKS

Grade  
Level

Leitch, Adelaide. The great canoe. Illustrations by Clare Bice. Toronto, Macmillan, 1962. 115p. Large print. E1. Gros-Louis, a young Huron Indian, helps Champlain in a campaign against the Iroquois.

Little, Jean. One to grow on. Toronto, Little Brown, 1969. E1. 140p. \$5.50. Untrue words persist in coming out of Janie's mouth, to the exasperation of her parents and the scorn of her friends.

MacDonald, Kendall James. Patrick the diesel. Winnipeg, Peguis, E1. 1974. 24p. pb. \$1.25. A story about a red diesel who is naughty, and who eventually wins a good behaviour prize. The book is written and illustrated by a nine year old boy.

McKim, Audrey and Dodie. Pun and puzzles. Richmond Hill, E1. Scholastic Publications. Collection of brain teasers, cartoons, jokes and riddles all about Canada. Entertaining and informative.

Melzack, Ronald. The day Tuk became a hunter and other Eskimo stories. Illustrated by Carol Jones. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1967. 92p. E1. Eskimo stories written in the style of European folktales. Beautiful full-page illustrations add much to the northern atmosphere.

McLaughlin, Lorrie. Shogomoc Sam. Illustrated by Randy Jones. E1. Toronto, Macmillan, 1970. Large print. In 1850, twelve year old Sam, adopted son of the Campeau family joins a logging camp in New Brunswick, and sets out to find who his parents really are, and what his name really is.

Morgan, Marjorie C. Packy, the elephant who came to the cold. E1. Edmonton, J.M. LeBel Enterprises, 1975. 77p. A semi-fictional account of a baby elephant learning to survive in the Alberta Game Farm; a charming depiction of the young elephant, playing in the snow in her socks and overboots.

1st Pasternak, Carol and Allan Sutterfield, retellers. Stone soup. E1. Illustrated by Hedy Campbell. Toronto, Canadian Women's Educational Press, 1974. unp. pb. \$3.00. A new lunch-time experience for an unruly classroom takes place in the janitor's quarters. Students of different nationalities add vegetables to the soup to make it unusual. Little story line. Includes glossary of the national foods but no pronunciation-key. Picture book format, two-colour illustrations combining photography and drawing.

PICTURE BOOKS and  
PICTURE STORY BOOKS

Grade  
Level

Perrault, Charles (retold by Michael Macklem). The Sleeping Beauty. E1.  
Illustrated by Carol Moiseivitsch. Ottawa, Oberon, 1973. 47p.  
\$6.95.

The coloured drawings make this classic tale an ideal picture book.

Phillip, Shelby. Work and workers. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1969. E1.  
32p. pb. \$.95.

This book introduces four interesting jobs and the people and animals who are responsible for doing each.

Polkosnik, George. Bluetoes: Santa's special helper. Toronto, E1.  
Clarke, Irwin, 1975. 25p. \$6.95.

An interesting story of Bluetoes the elf who helps Santa make his rounds. It's through kindness and courage that he earns his special name. The book is colourfully illustrated.

Richards, Jack. Johann's gift to Christmas. Illustrated by Len E1.  
Norris. Vancouver, J.J. Douglas, 1972. 34p.

A delightfully illustrated story of how a churchmouse was really responsible for the carol "Silent Night."

Taylor, Barbara. I climb mountains. Toronto, Women's Press, 1975. E1.  
32p. pb. \$3.00.

A picture book in which two girls boast to a skeptical boy of all the things they can do, finally earning his respect.

Tierney, Frank M. Silly Sally and the picnic with the porpoises. E1.  
Ottawa, Borealis Press, 1973. 26p.

The happenings of Silly Sally, a little girl with a lot of curiosity and the ability to create mischief.

Toye, William. Cartier discovers the St. Lawrence. Illustrated by E1.  
Laszlo Gal. Toronto, Oxford, 1970. 32p.

A beautiful illustrated story of Cartier's three voyages.

Toye, William. How summer came to Canada. Illustrated by Elizabeth E1.  
Cleaver. Toronto, Oxford, 1969. 32p.

Beautifully illustrated Micmac legend.

Toye, William. The mountain goats of Temlaham. Illustrated by E1.  
Elizabeth Cleaver. Toronto, Oxford, 1969. 32p.

A superb picture book, illustrating a west coast Indian legend.

Young, Chip. The wild Canadians: hockey's bush league champs. E1.  
Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1975. 44p. \$5.95.

An enjoyable story of a hockey team of animals. The story is well-written and can be enjoyed by people who play hockey or those that do not.

LITERATUREPoetryGrade  
Level

Atwood, Margaret. The animals in that country. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1968. 69p. pb.

Sr.

In her search for human identity as a woman, the poet identifies with the metaphor of animal as victim.

Atwood, Margaret. The journals of Susanna Moodie. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1970. 64p. pb.

Sr.

Poems in response to Susanna Moodie's Roughing it in the bush; on the theme of the alienation of the immigrant in the harsh reality of the new land.

See also the recording, read by Mia Anderson.

RCA T 56484, 1969 (a CBC Publication)

\* Birney, Earle. The collected poems of Earle Birney. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1975. 2 vols. 379p.

Sr.

After 50 years Birney is still writing young, inventive, vital poetry; concrete poems, love poems, and satire aimed at Canada.

Birney, Earle, et al. Four parts sand: concrete poems. Ottawa, Oberon, 1972. unp. \$5.95.

Sr.

Selections by Birney, Judith Copithorne, Bissett and Susnaski; experimental visual/verbal works, drawings, typographical experiments and cartoons.

Canadian poets on tape. (Audiotape). ed. Earle Toppings (Ontario Institute for Studies in Education). Van Nostrand, 1970. 10 reels, 7.5 ips. fulltrack, 30 min. per poet. \$89.95 set. Audiocassette, \$44.95 set.

Sr.

Each poet reads his works, recalls experiences, talks about making poems and about writing as part of Canadian life: Earle Birney, Irving Layton, Dorothy Livesay, Gwendolyn MacEwan, Eli Mandel, Al Purdy, James Reaney, F.R. Scott, Raymond Souster, Miriam Waddington.

MAN The Centennial Poetry Collection: Winnipeg, 1874-1974. ed. J.H. Freeman. A symphony of thought in seven movements. Winnipeg, Hanaco Press, 1974. 79p. pb. \$2.75.

Sr.

Poems selected for the Centennial Poetry Competition; some poems on Winnipeg; some by children.

LITERATURE

Poetry

Grade  
Level

Cohen, Leonard. Selected poems, 1956-1968. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1968. 245p. pb. \$2.50.

Sr.

Personal, lyric poems by Cohen, songwriter, novelist, guru of the 1960's, includes the love poems (Cohen at his best) and the social and religious poems of Flowers for Hitler and Let us compare mythologies.

Colombo, John Robert, ed. How do I love thee: Sixty poets of Canada (and Quebec) select and introduce their favourite poems from their own own work! Edmonton, Hurtig, 1970. 184p. pb. \$2.95.

Sr.

The favorite poem and a justification of its choice is made by such poets as F.R. Scott, Dorothy Livesay, Alfred Purdy, Michael Ondaatje, Margaret Atwood and Michele Lalonde. The comments by the poet are in a familiar voice which is illuminating.

Downie, Mary Alice, and Barbara Robertson, composers. The wind has wings: poems from Canada. Illustrated by Elizabeth Cleaver. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1968. 96p.

El.

Jr.

Sr.

Seventy-seven poems, ranging from Eskimo chants and French-Canadian folksongs to modern verse.

1st Dudek, Louis, ed. All kinds of everything. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1973. 150p. pb. \$3.50.

El.

Jr.

Poetry as fun, sport, a game of skill is anthologized for children; includes poems by a wide variety of poets including children; well illustrated by drawings and paintings selected from junior art classes of the Art Gallery of Ontario.

Eleven Canadian poets. (Phonodisc). J.M. LeBel Enterprises, 1973.

Jr.

Sr.

A recording made at the third annual meeting of the League of Canadian Poets of F.R. Scott, Marya Fiamengo, Stephen Scobie, Ralph Gustafson, Michael Doyle, P.K. Page, Earle Birney, Sharon Stevenson, Douglas Barbour, Michael Ondaatje and Francis Sparshott - well known and less known poets reading their own works; Scott, Page, Birney, Ondaatje will especially appeal to students.

1st Fetherling, Doug, ed. Thumbprints: an anthology of hitchhiking poems. Toronto, Peter Martin, 1969. 66p. pb. \$2.50.

Jr.

Sr.

An anthology that will appeal to young readers, even if they haven't yet been initiated into the Canadian institution of hitchhiking across the country in summer.

LITERATURE  
Poetry

Grade  
Level

Gedder, Gary and Phyllis Bruce. 15 Canadian poets. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1970. 301p. pb. \$3.95.

Sr.

A representative selection from the works of Earle Birney, Al Purdy, Irving Layton, Raymond Souster, Leonard Cohen, R.G. Jones, Alden Nowlan; Margaret Avison, Eli Mandel, Margaret Atwood, Gwendolyn MacEwan, John Newlove, George Bowering, Victor Coleman, and Michael Ondaatje, with good notes and a list of supplementary materials.

Goldberg, Gerry and George Wright. I am a sensation. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1971. 158p. pb. \$3.95.

El.  
Jr.

A very attractive collection of poems (not all Canadian) graphics, still photos from films, comic strips, photographs, very appealing to children.

Grawbarger, Josephine. Golden Valley poems. Windsor (Nova Scotia), Lancelot, 1972. 28p. pb. \$1.25.

El.

Unsophisticated humorous poems; good for reading aloud.

Griggs, Tamas. A child's eye view of the whale. Agincourt, Gage, 1975. \$10.95.

El.

A Vancouver art teacher asked children to express their feelings about the whale; a selection of the best sixty colour paintings and the best forty poems.

MAN Guttridge, Don. Riel, a poem for voices. Toronto, Van Nostrand, 1972. 72p. pb. Sr.

First published in 1968, the new edition includes a Riel chronology, and a revealing explanation of the author's writing of the long narrative poem.

1st Hogan, Homes and Dorothy, eds. Listen! Songs and poems of Canada. Agincourt, Methuen, 1972. 166p. pb. Jr.  
Sr.

An anthology of Canadian poetry from pop songs; Indian and Eskimo songs, high school students' work and traditional sources.

Houston, James. Songs of the dream people: chants and images from the Indians and Eskimos of North America. Don Mills, Longman, 1972. 83p.

El.  
Jr.  
Sr.

Beautifully illustrated by Houston, songs of the Eskimo, Northwest Coast, Central Plains, Eastern Woodland; about work, travel, war, natural world and legends.

Kirkconnell, Watson. The flying bull and other tales. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1964. 154p. pb. \$1.25.

Jr.  
Sr.

A group of snowbound people tell yarns in rhyme to while away the hours in this latter day Canterbury tales.

Layton, Irving. Selected poems. ed. by Wynne Francis. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1969. 140p. pb. \$2.95. Sr.  
A selection of poems from 1945 to 1968, showing the broad spectrum of Layton's styles and themes.

1st Lee, Dennis. Alligator pie. Illustrated by Frank Newfeld. Toronto, Macmillan, 1974. 64p. \$6.95. El.  
Light, nonsensical enduring poems for children illustrating the fun of words; beautiful drawings complement the poems.

1st Lee, Dennis. Nicholas Knock and other people. Toronto, Macmillan, 1974. 64p. \$6.95. El.  
More joyous poems for children, full of outrageous word play and Frank Newfeld's lovely illustrations; thoroughly Canadian.

Lightfoot, Gordon. The pony man. Illustrated by Etienne Delessert. New York, Harper, 1972. unp. \$6.30. El.  
A beautifully illustrated version of Gordon Lightfoot's fantasy song.

Little, Jean. When the pie was opened. Toronto, Little, Brown, 1968. 83p. \$4.50. El.  
Reflections on growing up; poems for girls.

MAN Livesay, Dorothy. Collected poems: the two seasons. Toronto, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1972. 368p. pb. \$6.50. Jr.  
Poems (published and unpublished) written between 1926 and 1971; political poems and love lyrics by one of Canada's best and most prolific poets. Sr.

1st Lower, Thelma Reid and Fred Cogswell, eds. The enchanted land: Canadian poetry for young readers. Toronto, Gage, 1967. 150p. El.  
Beautiful illustrations and format illuminate this collection of poems, organized by the themes of "Time and mood," "Our neighbourhood," "Wild and tame," "People and places," "Work and play," "The dreams we make."

McNeil Florence. Emily. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1975. 72p. \$5.95. Sr.  
Poems lovingly based on the work of the west coast landscape of Emily Carr; a poetic tribute and a biography.

1st Metcalf, John, comp. The speaking earth: Canadian poetry. Toronto, Van Nostrand, 1973. 128p. pb. Jr.  
A very attractive collection of Canadian poems by 40 poets, organized into four thematic groups; landscape, childhood and old age, social ills, and scenes and images of life. Sr.

LITERATURE  
Poetry

Grade  
Level

Morgan, Grace and C.B. Routtey, comp. Poems for boys and girls<sup>0</sup>  
book 1. Illustrated by Audrey Matheson. Toronto, Copp Clark,  
1955. 155p.

El.

A collection of poems from various sources for students in  
Grades 1 to 3.

MAN Metheral, Elma and Keith Wilson. The poet's record. Winnipeg,  
Peguis, 1974. 128p. pb. \$3.25.

Jr.  
Sr.

Aspects of Canadian history as seen by poets, encourages  
students to correlate poetry and history.

Nickerson, Betty, ed. Girls will be women/Femmes de demain. Ottawa, El.  
All About Us/Nous Autre, 1975. 75p. pb.

Jr.

A collection of poems by and about Canadian girls, in French and  
English, beautifully illustrated by young artists.

Pratt, Edwin John. Collected poems. 2nd ed. Intro. by Northrop  
Frye. Toronto, Macmillan, 1958.

Jr.  
Sr.

From the earliest lyrics in Newfoundland verse, to the long  
epic narrative poems, a sense of place and history typifies  
Pratt's poems.

Primary Rhymes. (Filmstrips). B & R Productions. Distributor:  
Leomat. \$7.95 each.

El.

Titles included are:

- (1) The elf and the dormouse; The snowman's resolution; Who likes the rain; Autumn fancies.
- (2) October party; Grasshopper green; Wind is a cat.
- (3) 1, 2, buckle my shoe; September gray and white; Come little leaves.
- (4) Twinkle, twinkle little star; Black and gold; The duel.

These well-known verses are attractively illustrated in strong  
primary colours. Print clear but vocabulary is for advanced  
Grade two level.

1st Purdy, A.W. Fifteen winds: a selection of modern Canadian poems.  
Toronto, Ryerson, 1969. 157p. pb. \$2.45.

Jr.  
Sr.

Intended for schools, this is actually an anthology of Purdy's  
favourite Canadian poems. They are all poems appealing to  
young people. There are comments and discussion questions by  
Purdy at the end of the book.

Purdy, Alfred. North of summer. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart,  
1967. \$5.95.

Sr.

A series of poems on the north written after Purdy's trip to  
Inuit communities on Baffin Island; beautifully illustrated by  
paintings by A.Y. Jackson.

LITERATURE

Poetry

Grade  
Level

MAN      Saunders, Thomas. Red River of the north and other poems of Manitoba. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1969. 59p. \$3.50      Jr.  
            Nature poems beautifully illustrated by George Swinton.      Sr.

1st      Scott, F.R. and A.J.M. Smith, eds. The blasted pine: an anthology of satire, invective and disrespectful verse chiefly by Canadian writers. Toronto, Macmillan, (rev. and enlarged ed.) 1967. 186p. pb. \$2.95.      Jr.  
            The Canadian talent for self-criticism in a superb collection.      Sr.

            Scott, F.R. Selected Poems. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1966. 176p. pb. \$2.75.      Sr.  
            The satirist, social critic, lawyer and lover all combine in poems of sparse lyricism and cutting satiric edge.

            Service, Robert. Collected poems of Robert Service. Toronto, Dodd, Mead, 1904. \$7.95.      Jr.  
            All the ballads of the North, "Shooting of Dan McGrew," "The Cremation of Sam McGee," plus poems of bohemian life in Paris. also: Pierre Berton reads Robert Service. Record Arc A 704.      Sr.

            Smith, A.J.M., ed. The Oxford book of Canadian verse. Toronto, Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1960. 455p.      Jr.  
            Both English and French-Canadian poetry in chronological sequence from 18th century to the present; an excellent introductory essay on the history of Canadian poetry by Professor Smith, with bibliographical notes, index of authors, index of first lines.      Sr.

            Valgardson, W.D. In the gutting shed: Winnipeg, Eagle Street Press, to be published Spring, 1976.      Sr.  
            Poems with the same chilling macabre metaphors and ambiance as in the short stories.

            Young, Chip. The boy who came with Cartier. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1974. 32p. \$3.95.      El.  
            A free verse poem about the hardships and struggles in the new land; gives a real sense of real people in history..

LITERARY CRITICISM

Grade  
Level

1st Atwood, Margaret. Survival: a thematic guide to Canadian literature. Toronto, Anansi, 1972. 287p. pb. \$2.95.

Sr.

Though a Canadian bestseller, this work has many generalizations, inaccuracies and important omissions but its thesis is provocative and it has renewed interest in Canadian literature. Ms. Atwood sees several recurring patterns in Canadian literature and she writes in a breezy familiar style which is appealing. Despite its flaws, this book is a must.

Cameron, Donald. Conversations with Canadian novelists. 2 vols. Sr.  
Toronto, Macmillan, 1973. pb. \$3.95 ea.

Intimate interviews with Canadian novelists.

Vol. I Ernest Buckler, Roch Carrier, Robertson Davies, Timothy Findlay, Harold Horwood, Robert Kroetsch, Margaret Laurence, Jack Ludwig, Hugh MacLennan, David Lewis Steen.

Vol. II George Bowering, Morley Callaghan, Dave Godfrey, W.O. Mitchell, Brian Moore, Martin Myers, Thomas Raddall, Mordecai Richler, Gabrielle Roy, Rudy Wiebe.

The Canadian Writers' Series. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart  
pb. \$1.95.

Sr.

A series of compact critical introductions to major Canadian authors:

Marshall McLuhan - by Dennis Duffey  
E.J. Pratt - by Milton Wilson  
George Woodcock - by Peter Hughes  
Margaret Laurence - by Clara Thomas  
Leonard Cohen - Michael Ondaatje  
Mordecai Richler - George Woodcock  
Stephen Leacock - Robertson Davies  
Earle Birney - Richard Robillard  
Hugh MacLennan - Alec Lucas  
Northrop Frye - Ronald Bates  
Malcom Lowry - William H. New  
James Reaney - Ross G. Woodman  
Ernest Buckler - Alan R. Young  
Farley Mowatt - Alec Lucas

LITERARY CRITICISM

Grade  
Level

Darby, Lawrence. Canadian literature. (Sound filmstrip)  
See Hear Now!, 1973. 4 cassettes. 4 filmstrips.  
\$158.40.

Sr.

Canadian photos, paintings and music illustrate this excellent kit:

- I 1769-1867 - Prologue - the land and the people
- II 1867-1929 - The beginnings - Roberts, Carman, Lampman, Pratt and Leacock
- III 1929-1950 - Emergence - depression and war - Callaghan, Layton, Klein
- IV 1950 to present - A coming of age - Richler, Atwood, McCluhan, Frye

Davey, Frank. From there to here: a guide to English-Canadian literature since 1960. Erin (Ont.), Press Porcopic, 1974. 288p. pb. \$4.95.

Sr.

The second volume of Thomas Our nature - our voices, but it bears little resemblance in format or content; an opinionated and eccentric viewpoint of 60 contemporary writers, such as Milton Acorn, Margaret Atwood, George Bowering, Alice Munro, Alden Nowlan and others; useful bibliography.

MAN Eggleson, Wilfred. Manitoba authors. Ottawa, National Library, 1970. pb.

Sr.

Short annotations of representative selections of writings about Manitoba from the Cree syllabic hymn book to the novels of Adele Wiseman.

Frye, Northrop. The bush garden: essays on the Canadian imagination. Toronto, Anansi, 1971. 272p. pb. \$3.95.

Sr.

Definitive essays on Canadian literature and arts by Canada's foremost literary critic.

Gibson, Graeme. Eleven Canadian novelists. Toronto, Anansi, 1973. 324p. pb. \$4.50.

Sr.

This work consists of conversations with well-known and lesser known Canadian novelists. High school students may find most interest in the interviews of Margaret Atwood, Margaret Laurence, Alice Munro and Mordecai Richler. There is a photograph of each author.

Jones, D.G. Butterfly on rock: a study of themes and literature: images in Canadian literature. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1970. 197p. pb. \$3.50.

Sr.

One of the most interesting works from the school of "myth criticism". Jones sees many recurring image patterns in recent poetry and fiction, which suggests that authors share a common imaginative experience.

Grade  
Level

1st McCourt, Edward A. The Canadian West in fiction. Rev. ed. Sr.  
Toronto, Ryerson, 1970. 128p. pb.  
First published in 1949, this work is still useful to the student of Canadian literature because of its lucid writing style and sensitive sensible criticism. He moves from a short literary history of the region and a description of early journals and poetry, through Connor, Grove, Stead, Ostenso and up to Laurence.

1st Mandel, Eli, ed. Contents of Canadian criticism. Chicago, Sr.  
University of Chicago Press, 1971. 304p. pb. \$3.65.  
A different approach to Canadian literary criticism which begins by placing the literature in social and historical contexts, in essays by e.g. Morton, Innis and George Grant. The remaining essays, by E.G. Frye, Warren Tallman, and Dorothy Livesay, give specific criticism, also in a socio-logical context.

Moss, John. Patterns of isolation in English Canadian fiction. Sr.  
Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1974. 256p. pb. \$4.95.  
Moss sees isolation as a dominant theme in Canadian literature and familiar terms from the Frye family of critics, such as "garrison" and "exile" appear in the study. The critical language and concepts may be too difficult for all but the most mature of students but it is an interesting book.

1st New, W.H. Articulating West: essays on purpose and form in modern Canadian literature. Toronto, New Press, 1972. Sr.  
282p. \$7.75.  
Essays on a variety of novelists and poets by one of the most perceptive and articulate of Canadian literary critics. New sees in the literature "the tension between order and disorder, myth and reality, that underlies Canadian writing".

Ricou, Laurence. Vertical man, horizontal world: man in the landscape in Canadian prairie fiction. Vancouver, UBC Press, Sr.  
1973. 151p. pb. \$4.50.  
Ricou's thesis is quite simple; the single dominant image of Canadian prairie fiction is that of a lone man standing on the flat landscape. His discussion is thoughtful and enthusiastic and will be accessible to most high school readers. There is a good selected bibliography.

MAN Spettigue, Douglas O. Frederick Philip Grove: the European years. Sr.  
Ottawa, Oberon Press, 1973. 254p. \$8.95.  
A fascinating literary "manhunt" for the true identity of the noted Manitoba author, Frederick Philip Grove; the facts of Grove's real life are as exciting as anything he ever invented.

Stephens, Don, ed. Writers of the prairies. Vancouver,  
U.B.C.-Press, 1973. 208p. pb. \$5.50.

Sr.

Most of the critical essays in this volume were published previously in the academic journal Canadian literature and are thus too academic for high school readers, but the essays on Sinclair Ross and Margaret Laurence are valuable.

MAN Stobie, Margaret R. Frederick Philip Grove. New York, T. Wayne Publ., 1973. Sr.

Details of Grove's life in Manitoba; complements Spettigue's biography of the European life.

Studies in Canadian Literature Series. Toronto, Copp Clark. Sr.  
pb. \$2.95.

A good series of short critical studies of major figures; includes some biographical detail but the main emphasis is on analysis of the author's work:

Charles G.D. Roberts - W.J. Keith  
Brian Moore - Harvard Dahlie  
Frederick Philip Grove - Douglas O. Spettigue  
Morley Callaghan - Victor Hoar  
Hugh MacLennan - George Woodcock  
Al Purdy - George Bowering  
Margaret Avison - Ernest Redekop.  
A.M. Klein - Miriam Waddington  
Earle Birney - Frank Davey  
E.J. Pratt: the revolutionary vision - Sandra Djwa  
Sinclair Ross and Ernest Buckler - Robert D. Chambers

1st Thomas, Clara. The Manawaka world of Margaret Laurence. Toronto, Sr.  
McClelland and Stewart, 1975. 212p. pb.

A critical biography discussing the works in chronological order with good photos and a useful bibliographic check list; the writing style is occasionally florid but this is a sensitive and informed appreciation of Laurence's work.

Thomas, Clara. Our nature - our voices; a guidebook to English-Canadian literature. Vol. I. Toronto, New Press, 1972. Sr.  
175p. pb. \$2.95.

A literary history of writers from the period of Canadian settlement to the 1960's; short analytical and descriptive comments on the author and his work, includes good bibliographies and illustrations.

1st Waterston, Elizabeth. Survey: a short history of Canadian literature. Toronto, Methuen, 1973. 215p. pb. Sr.

A good basic descriptive survey of Canadian literature in an attractive format, organized thematically e.g. "terrain", recognition, French-English tensions, the American presence, native peoples. It is not as provocative as Atwood's Survival but is much more dependable.

Grade  
Level  
Sr.

1st Woodcock, George, ed. The Canadian novel in the twentieth century. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1975. 337p. pb. \$3.95.

An excellent collection of 28 articles reprinted from Canadian literature, on a wide range of Canadian authors, from Leacock to Atwood. The level is sophisticated and scholarly but there is a wealth of good critical analysis.

Woodcock, George, ed. Poets and critics: essays from Canadian literature; 1966-1974. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1974. 246p. pb.

Sr.

Scholarly articles on a variety of poets, including Pratt, Scott, Birney, Livesay, Layton, Purdy, Dudek and Atwood. The reading level is difficult for all but senior students.

MATHEMATICS

Grade  
Level

Jones, H. Grant. Sidney Cylinder's primary mathlab learning concepts, 1972. 174 items: 24 teacher's guide cards, 150 activity cards. \$36.00.

El.

Set of activity cards providing enrichment in measurement, geometry, graphing and other mathematical skills, through games, puzzles and various physical activities.

The metric system and metric measurement. (Filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Productions. Series of 4 - \$65.00.

El.  
Jr.

A new "think metric" series shows how to measure things of everyday interest in metric units.

» Standardizing measurement

Elementary

Measuring length and area

Measuring volume

Measuring mass

Linear units

Area units

Volume units

Junior

The metric world

Wyse, Anne and Alex. The one to fifty book. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1973. unp. pb.

El.

A counting experience from one to fifty, illustrated like the Sesame Street counting segment.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Grade  
Level

Batten, Jack. Champions. Toronto, New Press, 1971. 240p. \$10.00 Jr.  
Well-illustrated stories of Canadian champions in hockey, Sr.  
skiing, football and many other major sports.

Bournival, Justin and George Larivière. Hockey: the right  
start. rev. ed. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1974. 128p. El.  
pb. \$1.75. Jr.

Offers step-by-step instructions accompanied by numerous  
diagrams for the young hockey star, parents and coaches alike.

Burka, Ellen. Figure skating. Toronto, Collier-Macmillan, Jr.  
1974. 101p. pb. \$4.95. Sr.

A useful manual for skaters and spectators, with descriptions  
of equipment and exercises.

Chester, David. The Olympic Games handbook. Toronto, Burns  
and MacEachern, 1971. 227p. pb. \$1.25. Jr.  
Sr.

Statistics and a concise history of the Summer and Winter  
Olympics.

Currie, Gordon. 100 Years of Canadian football. Toronto,  
Pagurian Press, 1968. 192p. El.  
A history of the Canadian Football League. Illustrated with  
photographs. Jr.  
Sr.

Greene, Nancy. Nancy Greene: an autobiography. Don Mills,  
General Publishing Co., 1968. 189p. El.  
Canadian skier who won a gold medal in the 1968 Olympics.  
Large print. Illustrated with photographs. Fairly easy  
vocabulary. Jr.

Hanson, Christilot. Canadian entry. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin,  
1966. 140p. El.  
The autobiography of a girl who competed as part of Canada's  
equestrian team in the dressage event at the 1960 Olympic  
Games. Illustrated with photographs. Jr.  
Sr.

1st Howell, Nancy and Maxwell L. Sports and games in Canadian life:  
1700 to the present. Toronto, Macmillan, 1969. El.  
A broad selection of sports and games played in Canada since  
the 18th century are described in detail. Jr.  
Sr.

Hunt, Jim. The man in the nets: hockey's tortured heroes. El.  
Toronto, Ryerson, 1967. 133p. Jr.

Brief biographies and career highlights of several NHL  
goalies. Large print. Illustrated with photographs. Fairly  
easy vocabulary.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Grade  
Level

1st Irwin, Petri. The Canadian sports almanac and directory. Toronto, Copp Clarke, 1974. 314p. pb. E1.

A description of the Canadian sports year, 1973; the sports records from 1892 to the present; a Canadian sports directory; skill testing quiz.

Ludwig, Jack. Hockey night in Canada. Richmond Hill (Ont.), Pocketbooks, 1972. 205p. pb. \$1.50. E1.  
Jr.  
Sr.

A detailed and loving history of the Russia-Canada Hockey series of 1972 by a reknowned hockey addict; very appealing to young readers.

McFarlane, Brian. Everything you've always wanted to know about hockey. Scribner (Burns), 1971. 192p. illus. photos. E1.  
Jr.  
Sr.

The title says it all; records, rules, statistics.

Magnussen, Karen and Jeff Cross. Karen: the Karen Magnussen story. Toronto, Collier Macmillan, 1973. 152p. illus. photos. pb. \$2.25. E1.  
Jr.  
Sr.

A well-written and detailed description of the skater's career.

Obodiac, Stan. Red Kelly. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin. 1971. 70p. E1.  
(Great Hockey Players) illus. \$2.95

Story of Red Kelly reflecting good sportsmanship, family co-operation and the importance and variety of human relationships.

Powell, Brian, ed. Jackrabbit: his first hundred years. Toronto, Collier Macmillan, 1975. E1.  
Jr.  
Sr.

A one hundredth birthday tribute to Herman "Jackrabbit" Smith-Johannsen, founder of cross-country skiing in Canada, by fifty contributors who knew this remarkable man who still skis at 100.

Smith, Ken, ed. The Canadian bicycle book. Toronto, Heath, 1972. 128p. illus. with photos. pb. E1.  
Jr.  
Sr.

A history of the bicycle and practical advice on purchasing, care, riding (competitive and touring), and clubs; very good photos.

Track and Field Series. (Charts) Fitness and amateur sports directorate. Canada. Department of National Health and Welfare. Ottawa. \$.50 ea. E1.  
Jr.  
Sr.

Each chart contains a diagram and instruction for the particular sport, such as sprinting, high jump, discus throwing, also a training programme. Suitable for hanging on gymnasium wall.

Trudelle, André. Filion: racing for millions. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1974. 164p. illus. pb. \$3.50. E1.  
Jr.  
Sr.

The story of Hervé Filion, world champion harness racing driver.

SOCIAL STUDIES

Geography

Grade  
Level

El.  
Sr.

The Arctic through Eskimo eyes. (Filmstrip) Cinemedia.  
4 sound filmstrips. \$59.00.

Authentic music, drawings and translated Eskimo writings illustrate the vanishing way of life.

My escape from death  
The way things used to be  
Spirits and monsters  
The way we live today

Jr.  
Sr.

Baird, David M. A guide to geology for visitors to Canada's national parks. rev. ed. Toronto, Macmillan, 1974.

A good handbook to geological features such as types of rocks, minerals, erosion, water, rivers, glaciers, islands, lakes, fractures and folds, shapes of mountains and geological time; well-illustrated; a good introduction to geology for students who may have visited some of the national parks. The emphasis is on process and change in nature.

El.  
Jr.

1st Bennett, Sheila. A portrait of the nation's capital, Ottawa. Willowdale (Ontario), Garner/Hounson Production, 1973.  
96p. softcover.

Richly illustrated with colour, black and white photographs.  
Little text.

Jr.

Canada. (Filmstrip) National Geographic Society, 1976.  
5 filmstrips with records or cassettes, 12-14 minutes each, available in a French-English version. \$67.50.

El.  
Jr.  
Sr.

The Atlantic Provinces

Quebec

Ontario

The Prairie Provinces and the Northwest Territories

British Columbia and the Yukon Territories

Canada's north. (Sound filmstrip) See Hear Now! 2 parts.  
Part I Discovery by Europeans of the North; Part II Discovering the people. \$59.50 set.

Jr.  
Sr.

Excellent and timely discussion of the ecological-resource development arguments on the north.

• Grade  
Level

Jr.

Canadian Geography Resources Series. John Koegler, ed.  
Toronto, Dent. 28-33p. each. illus. pb.

Titles include:

- Agriculture in southern Ontario - Henry Epp
- Canadian settlement patterns - Lloyd G. Trussler
- Communications - Thomas C. Skimson
- Electric power - John Koegler
- Urban Canada - W.Y. Dewar
- Wheat farming - C. John Henry

Excellent basic information and follow-up group activities;  
topographical maps, air photos, diagrams, statistics.

Carroll, James A. and Larry Milberry. Canadian communities.  
Scarborough, Ginn, 1975. 224p.

El.

An inquiry approach to a wide variety of Canadian communities,  
many illustrations and questions regarding the pictures provoke  
discussion; a very attractive book.

MAN Cities of Canada. (Filmstrip) Ethos. 2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes  
teacher's manual, reading script. \$34.50. El.  
Jr.

Regina

Winnipeg

A detailed look at larger urban centres, in terms of unique  
characteristics of each city, its site, size, population,  
urban redevelopment, housing, industry, education, and services.

Climatic regions. (Transparency) National Film Board, 1969.

Jr.

Six overlays affixed to a base map show the division of  
Canada into climatic regions.

Sr.

Communications. (Transparency) National Film Board. \$10.00.

El.

A base map with 5 overlays: navigable waterways, railroads,  
Trans-Canada Highway, pipelines (oil and gas), main air routes.

Jr.

Sr.

Cononlay, Ken. Airlines, airports and you. Toronto, Longman,  
1968. 256p. illus. \$6.95.

El.

Information on how airplanes and airports work.

MAN de Leeuw, Gary, et al. Manitoba: its people and places.  
Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1968. 284p.

Jr.

Sr.

Authentic family situations, original photos, maps and  
diagrams and questions constitute a realistic sample  
study approach.

SOCIAL STUDIES  
Geography

Grade  
Level

MAN de Leeuw, Gary. Manitoba lowlands: a mixed farm. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1967. 64p. pb. \$1.40. E1.

A booklet on farming using a family and showing their farm, the buildings and equipment, the work routine and home life; included study questions and projects.

Documentary on Canada. (Filmstrip) SVE (Singer). Each filmstrip with guide \$10.00. Each record or cassette \$6.50. Set of 6 filmstrips, 3 records or cassettes, 6 teaching guides \$74.00. E1. Jr.

A cross-section of socioeconomic problems in 6 regions in Canada.

The fishermen of Nova Scotia (274-1) - features life of a small fisherman and his family; examines threat of large factory fleets and foreign trawlers.

Quebec City and the French Canadians (274-2) - compares the results of two cultures that merged in Quebec: French and British. Gives background of political separatists.

MAN Pinawa, Manitoba: suburb for atomic energy (274-3) - tells how a planned community was developed in a sparsely populated region. Illustrates how and why Canada is using atomic power as a new source of electrical energy.

Yellowknife: capital of the Northwest Territories (274-4) - contrasts lives of Canadians in Yellowknife with lives of Indians in nearby Detah; shows operation of gold mine.

Canada's Arctic (274-5) Canada's Arctic settlements (274-5) - visits three Eskimo settlements in the Mackenzie Delta; shows their changing pattern of life.

The port of Vancouver: Canada's Pacific Gateway (274-6) - explores interrelated operations of the port, signal station and tugboat fleet with special emphasis on the jobs of harbor master, pilots and longshoremen; illustrates economic importance of foreign trade.

Ethnic Culture in Canada. (Filmstrip) Ethos. E1. Jr.

Welcome springtime 2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes, \$34.50.  
Exotic Canada

The foreign influence 2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes \$34.50.  
Come to the festival

Food and fashion 2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes \$34.50.  
The Caribbean comes to Canada

Six filmstrips outlining the cultural, social and urban effects of ethnic groups on Canadian life (fashion, housing, attitude).

SOCIAL STUDIES  
Geography

Grade  
Level

Faces of Canada. (Phonotape) Edu-Media. 15 min. each.  
\$5.95 each.

E1.

Series presents some of Canada's contemporary problems.

Maritimes: the reprieve

St. Lawrence Lowlands: Grandpère Tremblay's tulips

Laurentian Plateau: Wendy Smith, New Canadian

Prairies: too much food?

The North: the house by the lake

Follow Your Product. (Filmstrip) Ethos. 2 filmstrips,  
2 cassettes, teacher manual and reading script. \$34.50.

E1.  
Jr.

Filmstrip programmes dealing with a major consumer industry's product from raw materials to finished product, the first takes a close look at a modern dairy farm; the second takes a tour of a large modern factory where many dairy products are seen on the production line; on to the retail supplier and finally, the consumer's table. The importance of milk as a vital food is emphasized.

The dairy farm  
Dairy products

Forest products town: Pacific coast. (Filmstrip) National Film Board, 1967. 47 frames. col. captions. notes. \$5.50.

E1.  
Jr.

In Port Alberni, three quarters of the work force is involved in the forest industry; in the manufacture of lumber, plywood, pulp and paper, and shingles.

1st Forrester, James et al. Longhouse to blastfurnace. Toronto, Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1973. 63p. pb.

E1.

The history of a community, Hamilton, from tribal agricultural days through European settlement days, showing transportation, agriculture, politics, technology; consists mainly of illustrations and questions which provoke further study.

1st Fuller, William A. and John C. Holmes. The life of the far north. Toronto, McGraw-Hill, 1972. 232p. (Our Living World of Nature) \$4.95.

E1.

Excellent photographs and carts combine with good text to make a good geography source book on the north for young readers; good glossary, description of vanishing wildlife in the appendix.

Gentilcore, R.L., ed. Geographical approach to Canadian problems. Sr. Toronto, Prentice-Hall, 1971. 235p. pb.

Essays on Canadian population, economy, cities and politics; technical but suitable for capable students; no index.

MAN	<p><u>Geography of Manitoba.</u> (Filmstrip) National Film Board. 3 filmstrips of 40-80 frames each. col. notes. \$5.00 each.</p> <p><u>Manitoba: a broader view</u> <u>Manitoba: the plains</u> <u>Manitoba: the shield</u></p>	<p>El. (Jr. Sr.</p>
	<p>Gillespie, D. Craig, et al. <u>Bicycles to beaches.</u> Scarborough, McGraw-Hill, 1972. 117p. pb. \$4.75.</p> <p>An entertaining book of observations about the world as young visitors from another planet might see it; designed to get children to sharpen their perceptions.</p>	El.
	<p>Gray, J.H. <u>Men against the desert.</u> Saskatoon, Prairie-Books, 1967. 256p.</p> <p>The Palliser Triangle in the 1930's, the dust bowl recovered by scientific farming and irrigation; a high reading level.</p>	Sr.
	<p>Guillet, Edwin C. <u>The story of Canadian roads.</u> Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1967.. 246p.</p> <p>The history of Canadian roads and their importance to the economy and social development; methods of road building, descriptions of vehicles; well-illustrated.</p>	El. Jr. Sr.
	<p>Gunn, Agnes M. <u>Man on the Earth Series.</u> Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1973. 60p. illus. with 2-colour maps and photographs. \$1.95.</p> <p>A series of illustrated books that deal with people - their needs, their values, their cultures, their aspirations. Also contains facts on topical issues of the present and the future - energy crisis, overpopulation, problems of leisure.</p>	El. Jr.
	<p><u>Population pressure in Indonesia</u> <u>Problems of industrialization in Eurasia</u> <u>Power blocs in Eurasia</u> <u>Canada's northland</u> <u>Resources in Canada</u> <u>Inequalities within Canada</u></p>	
MAN	<p><u>Impressions: Canada.</u> (Filmstrip) Ethos. Complete series - 8 provinces \$68.00.</p> <p>A pictorial impression of each province - major industries, its people, and their environment, and major cultural attractions.</p> <p><u>Manitoba.</u> 1 filmstrip. reading script. \$9.50.</p>	<p>El. Jr.</p>

SOCIAL STUDIES  
Geography

Grade  
Level

Innis, Hugh, ed. Issues for the Seventies. Scarborough,  
McGraw-Hill Ryerson. 78-91p. each. pb.

Sr.

Topics illustrated by newspaper and magazine articles, black  
and white photos, line drawings.

Americanization  
International involvement  
Regional disparities

Jackson, John N. The Canadian city: space, form, quality.  
Toronto, McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1973. 237p. pb.

Sr.

An attractive illustrated reader on the Canadian urban  
scene with chapters on urbanization, land use, transportation,  
functions of a city and future growth.

Kati (pseud.). The adventures of Mickey, Taggy, Poppo, and  
Cica and how they discovered Toronto. Toronto, Canadian  
Stage and Arts Publications, 1974. 88p. pb. \$1.95.

El.

A visit to Toronto with 3 dogs and a cat. Accurate and  
interesting guide. Includes map, addresses and telephone  
numbers.

Kirman, Joe. Canada's prairie wheat game. Alberta. Department  
of Education, School Book Branch, 10410-121 St., Edmonton,  
Alberta T5N 1L2, 1975. \$2.85.

El.

Jr.

Sr.

The student faces the problems of a wheat farmer on the  
prairies, from growth to the sale of wheat. Allows for  
integration of mathematics and social studies.

Knight, Lowry R. and Don C. Barnett. Saskatchewan: a people  
and a province. Toronto, Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1974.  
96p. pb.

El.

An inquiry oriented study of Saskatchewan, presented as if  
children were to assemble information on their province;  
very well-illustrated.

Lawrence, R.D. Maple syrup. Toronto, Nelson, 1972. 74p.  
\$5.95.

El.

A very attractive, illustrated book on maple sugar, with  
recipes.

The Living Arctic. (Filmstrip) Cinemedia. 5 filmstrips.  
captions. teacher's guide. overhead transparency. maps.  
documents. \$49.50.

El.

Jr.

Sr.

A captioned filmstrip series on the delicate ecology of the  
arctic, and its transformation with development.

Physical setting  
Eskimo heritage  
White men in the Arctic  
Patterns of life  
The new north

SOCIAL STUDIES  
Geography

			Grade Level
MAN	McCaughan, A. and A. Hodgon. <u>A bird's eye view of Manitoba: a collection of air photographs illustrating various geographic features common to the landscape.</u> Manitoba. Department of Mines, Resources and Environmental Management. Winnipeg, Queen's Printer, 1973.		Jr.
1st	An introduction to air photo interpretation and various levels of aerial photography, photos include one from a satellite. Technical but very interesting; harvest patterns, quarries, ports, geomorphology section.		Sr.
	McCourt, Edward. <u>The road across Canada.</u> Toronto, Macmillan, 1965. 199p. pb.		Sr.
	A personal view of a couple's travels across the Trans-Canada Highway; much useful information about local history and geographical features.		
	Macdonald, R.H. <u>Four seasons west.</u> Saskatoon, Western Producer, 1975. 116p. \$25.00.		El. Jr.
	A photographic Odyssey of the three Prairie Provinces. Seventy-five full colour photographs of all seasons; very expensive.		Sr.
	Mackenzie River: <u>highway of the north.</u> (Filmstrip) National Film Board. 42 frames. col. captions. manual.		El. Jr.
	A photographic survey of activities along the 2600 mile length of the Mackenzie River, so important to the economy of the Northwest Territories.		Sr.
	Marsh, Leonard. <u>Communities in Canada: selected sources.</u> Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 213p. (Curriculum Resource Book Series) pb.		Sr.
	A selection of materials relating to Canadian communities, with reference to frontier Canada, farming communities, the small town, the large city and its suburbs; with study questions for each section.		
1st	Megill, William J., ed. <u>Patterns of Canada.</u> Toronto, Ryerson, 1966.		Sr.
	Articles and photographs from the Canadian Geographical Journal by Canadian historians, geographers, economists and journalists, on aspects of Canadian land and life.		
	Montreal. (Filmslides) National Film Board, 1966. 3 parts, 10 slides each. col. \$2.50 per set.		El. Jr.
	Highlights of the city in housing, historic sites and memorable scenes of economic and social life.		Sr.

SOCIAL STUDIES  
Geography

Grade  
Level

1st Mowat, Farley. Canada north. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1967. (The Canadian Illustrated Library) \$4.95. Jr. Sr.  
Beautiful photos of the land and the people, showing the "myth and the reality", good text by Mowat showing the variety of the north.

Nelson, J.G. Man's impact on western Canadian landscape. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1976. 205p. (Carlton Library Series) pb. \$4.95. Sr.  
A collection of essays by a geographer on the European settlement of the West, public and policy, the development of Canadian thinking about recreational use of land, and the changing relationship between man and the land. An excellent reference work.

1st Nickerson, Betty. How the world grows its food. Toronto, McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1965. 146p. \$4.50. El.  
Based on a CBC TV series, a discussion of our world food production and its relationship to the problems of man, illustrated by children.

Ninon, G. Peter and Maurice A. Campbell. Four cities: studies in urban and regional planning. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1971. (Canadian Resource Book Series) pb. \$2.25. Sr.  
Intended to encourage students to analyze and evaluate the nature of the problems of urbanization, and the responsibilities of people as members of society. The four cities are Windsor, Sarnia, London and the Waterloo-South Wellington area.

MAN Olson, S.F. The lonely land. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1972. Jr. Sr.  
A trip by canoe down the Churchill River recreates the trip on the waterway from Hudson Bay to Mackenzie; includes quotations from journals of George Simpson, Thompson, Alexander Henry, Alexander Mackenzie.

Ontario, Government Document, 1976. Publications Centre, Ministry of Government Services, 3B7 Macdonald Block, Queen's Park, Toronto, Ontario M8V 1Y3. El. Jr. Sr.  
Package, including promotional poster. \$25.00.

Our growing cities. (Filmstrip) National Film Board. El.  
A filmstrip, with manual, on cities of Canada; very good visuals.

Owen, E. One world: how families live. (Kit) Don Mills, Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1972. \$70.00. El.  
Four boxed sets of 87 durable discussion picture cards in colour and black and white. Predominantly Canadian content with emphasis on B.C.

SOCIAL STUDIES  
Geography

Grade  
Level

Owen, E. One world: interaction of communities. (Kit)  
Don Mills, Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1972. \$88.00.

E1.

Four boxed sets of 50 durable discussion pictures paired for comparison. Concepts presented are:

- a. Communities interact with their environment.
- b. Communities interact with other communities.
- c. Urbanization.

Covers topics such as transportation, fishing, farming, industry, Canadian government.

Peters, J. A guide to understanding Canada. Toronto, Copp Clark, 1970. 216p.

Sr.

Highly recommended for use with the text (Geography 100); well-illustrated, questions and exercises.

1st Phillip, R.A.J. Canada's north. Toronto, Macmillan, 1967. 306p. \$10.95.

Sr.

An excellent study which begins "At the ends of the earth, it is cold". Describes the setting, the coming of man, resources, changes in the land and the resulting social legacy, politics, and tourism; illustrated with excellent photos and maps, more than just a geographic history.

Post office. (Filmstrip) National Film Board. Set of 3. \$9.00.

E1.

A set of three captioned filmstrips (colour) on the function of the post office, and mail delivery.

Prestwick, W. Patterns in Canada's geography. Toronto, Copp Clark, 1970. 216p.

Jr.

Sr.

Well organized current material with exercises, photos, line diagrams; at a reading level suitable for most students.

MAN Profile: Winnipeg - the political and administrative structures of the metropolitan region of Winnipeg. Canada. Ministry of State (Urban Affairs). Ottawa, 1975. (Series)

Sr.

A study of the boards, commissions and committees which make up the political structure of Winnipeg; also looks at urban land use, transportation and budget estimates.

Radley-Walters, Maureen and Peter Watson. The Arctic: Canada's last frontier. Toronto, Nelson, 1973. 48p. (Nelson Canadian Studies) pb. \$1.75.

E1.

also: Radley-Walters, Maureen and Peter Watson. Canada: land of immigrants. Toronto, Nelson, 1973. 48p. (Nelson Canadian Studies) pb. \$1.75.

Fourteen more titles in preparation. Attractive covers. Good illustrations. Bibliography.

1st Richardson, Boyce. The future of Canadian cities. Toronto, New Press, 1972. 259p. pb. \$3.95; Sr.  
 Focusing on Vancouver, Edmonton, Saskatoon, Winnipeg, Toronto, Ottawa and Montreal, the author suggests that Canadian planners stop modelling urban development on the America idea of growth at any cost. Land use policy, urban transport and the effect of housing on the poor are discussed.

Robinson, J. Lewis. Resources of the Canadian shield. Toronto, Methuen, 1969. 136p. illus. Jr.  
 Sr.  
 Clear definitions, tables, charts, maps and photos on aspects of the shield, e.g. mining, forestry, water power, agriculture, fur and tourism.

Sayegh, Kamal S., ed. Canadian housing; a reader. Waterloo, University of Waterloo, 1972. 254p. pb. Sr.  
 Essays on co-operative housing, community planning, the social aspects of public housing.

MAN Shipley, Nan. Churchill: Canada's northern gateway. Toronto, Burns and MacEachern, 1974. 124p. map. pb. \$3.75. Jr.  
 Sr.  
 1st A description of the port, the Hudson's Bay Company, the coming of the railway, planes, Transair, the beluga whales, Eskimo carvings, the search for oil, hydro electric power, the people, politics; a good concise introduction.

Social and Environmental Studies. (Kits) Scarborough, McGraw-Hill Ryerson. E1.  
 Sound filmstrip programmes integrating language arts, science and math into social studies; includes activity prints, student activities suggestions; all related to the Canadian experience.

The world of me - activity prints develop on a progressive basis in the child, self, family and neighbourhood awareness; also contains 6 filmstrips and 2 cassettes.

Beaver Hill - three booklets: The brambles, Spokane estate, Travels with Mr. Tremors - about activities in the community, plus 1 record, 3 filmstrips, 8 activity prints, including games; 4 Group of Seven prints.

Canada close-up - three booklets: Je suis Canadien, People of the plains, Coast-to-coast - comparative studies of Canadian regions; plus 1 record, 3 filmstrips, 8 activity prints, large map of Canada.

Grade  
Level

Sr.

Studies in Canadian Geography. Toronto, University of Toronto Press. 126-182p. illus. pb.

Physical geography and history at a fairly technical level, excellent bibliography, tables and maps.

The Atlantic Provinces - Alan Macpherson, ed.

British Columbia - J. Lewis Robinson, ed.

The North - Wm. C. Wonders, ed.

Ontario - Louis Gentilcore, ed.

The Prairie Provinces - P.S. Smith, ed.

Thunder Bay's industrial harbour. (Filmstrip) Cornett Productions, E1. 1974. Filmstrip and manual \$10.00. Cassette \$4.50.

Jr.

Sr.

Colourful, 54 frame filmstrip. Photographs the major industries in the harbour. Factual information about the historical and physical development of the harbour, which is so important to the Manitoba economy.

Transportation: the Canadian adventure. (Filmstrip) Cinemedia. 4 sound filmstrips.

A history of transportation in Canada since the earliest hunters walked across the land bridge between Siberia and Alaska; includes an examination of the impact of developing transportation systems on our lifestyle and economy.

New ways in a new land

Muscle and steam

Wheels and wings

Today and tomorrow

Urban Studies. (Filmstrip) Ethos.

E1.

Jr.

City dwellers, child to senior citizen, have encountered a new social problem - the occupying of their many leisure hours. This filmstrip on recreation records the various types of seasonal, recreational activities available to the city dweller. With the problem of population, came the problem of housing. Methods of housing (slum renovation, town houses), the influence of economic and social trends and the resulting urban sprawl and explored.

Recreation - the Canadian city

2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes,

Housing - the Canadian city

teacher manual, reading script  
\$34.50

see also:

The city, laboratory of history

2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes,

Problems of urban environment

teacher manual, reading script  
\$34.50

SOCIAL STUDIES  
Geography

Grade  
Level

The Ukrainians - Canadian homesteaders. (Filmstrip) Ethos.  
2 filmstrips. 2 cassettes. teacher's manual. \$34.50.

E1.  
Jr.

Problems and prejudices faced by the early immigrant settlers included immigration procedures, finding and clearing land, and establishing their first homes.

Warkentin, John, ed.) Canada: a geographical interpretation.  
Toronto, Methuen, 1968. 608p. \$17.25.

Sr.

• Essays on the relationship of the land and the people, the metropolitan dominance, regionalism and nationalism.

1st Wolforth, J. and Leigh, R. Urban prospects. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1971. 171p. (Curriculum Resource Book Series)

Sr.

A highly recommended introduction to urban geography; the urbanization of Canada, the growth of the various types of cities, the function of cities, the economic milieu, land use, people in cities.

Wonders, W.C., ed. Canada's changing North. McClelland and Stewart, 1971. 367p. (Carleton Library Series) \$3.75.

Sr.

Advanced, but useful factual information on the geographic point of view of the North, discussing the rapid development since World War II, the strategic importance and economic potential.

SOCIAL STUDIES

History

Grade  
Level

Sr:

Abella, Irving, ed. On strike: six key labour struggles in Canada, 1919 - 1949. Toronto, James Lorimer, 1974. pb. \$4.95.

Narrative accounts of six strikes, well documented: the Winnipeg General Strike of 1919, the 1931 Estevan Miners' Strike, the Stratford Chicken Plucker's Strike of 1933, the Oshawa Strike, the Ford Windsor Strike of 1945 and the 1949 Asbestos Strike.

Abrahamson, Una. God bless our home: domestic life in nineteenth century Canada. Toronto, Burns and MacEachern, 1966. 235p.

Sr.

Essential nineteenth century domestic lore: how to choose a strong and virtuous husband; menus, party advice, folk medicine, household utensils and child rearing.

Adachi, Ken. The enemy that never was: a history of the Japanese Canadians. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1976. \$14.95.

Sr.

A discussion of the immigration of Japanese since 1877, the growth of their culture in Canada, the discrimination endured and especially the disgraceful treatment of them during World War II.

Adams, Sheila. Pictorial history of Chinese settlement in British Columbia, 1858 - 1914. (Slide kit) Historic Photograph Section, Vancouver Public Library, Catalogue #6. 27 slides. \$16.20.

Sr.

A research textual annotation and list of sources accompany the slides packaged in a slide box.

"They worked in the mines, canneries, factories and farms, and they built the Canadian Pacific Railway. Along with the toil and hardship which they had to bear as pioneers, the Chinese suffered the additional burden of racism and discrimination by white people."

and in the same series:

The treatment of Japanese-Canadians during World War II. Catalogue #39, 18 slides. \$10.80.

"A dark chapter in Canada's history. At the beginning of World War II, thousands of British Columbia's Japanese-Canadians had their property expropriated and were moved to camp in the interior of the province."

SOCIAL STUDIES  
History

Grade  
Level

Addison, Ottelyn. Early days in Algonaquin Park. McGraw-Hill, 1974. 144p. pb. \$4.95.

Jr.

Algonaquin Park is an area rich with history. It was the favourite haunt of Tom Thomson and the Group of Seven. This book is the story of the Algonaquin area from forest wilderness to the popular park of today. Over 140 black and white photographs.

MAN

Allan, Billy Lamb. Dew upon the grass: the story of Tom Lamb. Saskatoon, Prairie Books, 1963. 210p. \$2.50.

El.

Jr.

Sr.

History of the heroism of men and women who pioneered Northern Manitoba; the author's father, Tom Lamb, was a teacher and storekeeper at Moose Lake. Reminiscences about the harsh climate, changing seasons, going to school, family pets.

Allan, Ted and Sydney Gordon. The scalpel, the sword: the story of Doctor Norman Bethune. rev. ed. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1971. 319p. pb. \$3.95.

Sr.

This new edition coincided with renewed interest in China and in Bethune, a hero more renowned abroad than at home for his bravery, medical skill and humanitarianism.

1st

Allen, Ralph. Ordeal by fire; Canada, 1910 - 1945. Toronto, Popular Library, 1961. 478p. pb. \$.95.

Sr.

An interesting history, particularly good on World War I; shows how, through two world wars and social and economic upheaval, Canada matured from a British colony to a North American nation.

Anderson, Frank Wesley. The Frank slide story. Frontier Press, 1961. 60p. pb. \$1.75.

Jr.

Sr.

A short history of the tragic slide in the town of Frank on the CPR line in the Crow's Nest Pass, still visible; illustrations.

Armstrong Audrey. Harness in the parlour: a book of early Canadian fact and folklore. Illustrated by J. Merle Smith. Don Mills, Musson, 1974. 90p. pb.

Jr.

Sr.

Every aspect of pioneer life and artifacts, recipes and games are described in a very readable style; beautiful drawings.

MAN

Artibise, Alan F.J. and Edward H. Dahl. Winnipeg in maps, 1816-1972. Ottawa, Public Archives, 1975. 80p. pb. \$2.50.

Jr.

Sr.

A collection of 31 maps with accompanying text relating the history, growth and development of Winnipeg.

MAN Artibise, Alan F.J. Winnipeg: a social history of urban growth 1874-1914. Montreal, McGill-Queen's University Press, 1975. 382p. \$21.80. Sr.

1st The theme of this history is the "domination (of Winnipeg) by a growth conscious elite"; the emphasis is on the ethnic mix and the importance of the railroad in dividing the city and creating a working class.

Atkin, Ronald. Maintain the right: the early history of the North West Mounted Police, 1873-1900. Toronto, Macmillan, 1973. 400p. Sr.

A police force in the Canadian West was necessitated in 1873 by the threat of American whiskey traders and Indian unrest. Using letters, diaries, reports and memoirs of the men who lived through it, the author has made flesh and blood history; very well illustrated.

MAN Atwood, Mae, ed. In Rupert's Land: memoirs of Walter Traill. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 232p. \$7.95. Jr. Sr.

A view of Louis Riel by a man who was held prisoner in Fort Garry. Traill travelled extensively in the west and gives an interesting account of the opening of the West.

Bachman, Brian and Phil. Bluenose. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1965. 112p. photos. Jr. Sr.

The original Bluenose, famous racing schooner, was sunk in the West Indies, ending her days as a freighter; in 1963 a perfect replica was launched in Lunenburg; this is the story of both ships, with good photos.

Ballantyne, Lorraine. The scout who led an army. Toronto, Macmillan, 1963. 106p. El. Jr.

Based on a true incident from the war of 1812, this is the story of Billy Green, a young Canadian who led the British army in an attack on the invading American army at Stoney Creek, Ontario.

Barber, Mary and Flora McPherson. Christmas in Canada. Don Mills, Dent, 1972. 134p. pb. \$2.50. El. Jr.

A compilation of historical anecdotes dealing with Christmas celebrations from 1535 onwards.

Barclay, Isabel. The story of Canada. Illustrated by Cecile Gagnon. Toronto, Pagurian, 1974. 96p. pb. \$3.95. El.

A history of Canada for young children up to the time of Confederation with insouciant, child-like drawings, the total effect creating a story book rather than a stolid history; accuracy of detail is often sacrificed.

Benham, Leslie and Lois. The heroine of Long Point. Toronto, Macmillan, 1963. 113p.

E1.

The story of how Abigail Becker, wife of a trapper living on Long Point, rescued the shipwrecked crew of the schooner, Conductor, after the ship was caught in a hurricane while sailing from Lake Erie to Toronto. Actual event of 1854.

MAN Bercuson, David J. Confrontation at Winnipeg: labour, industrial relations and the general strike. Montreal, McGill-Queen's University Press, 1970. 227p. pb. \$5.00.

A study of the impact of union labour depression and war in the twenty years before the Winnipeg General Strike gives rise to the thesis that the strike was a product of class polarization.

Berton, Pierre. The golden trail: the story of the Klondike rush. rev. ed. Toronto, Macmillan, 1974. (Great Stories of Canada Series).

E1.  
Jr.

An exciting story of the hardship, dangers and frustrations of the gold fever of 1896 - 1899; good history convincingly told, well-illustrated.

1st Berton, Pierre. The national dream - the last spike. abridged ed. Toronto, McClelland Stewart, 1974. 511p. pb. \$4.95.

Sr.

An abridged edition of the two Canadian classics, including 96 colour photos from the CBC television production. Berton's history makes the railroad workers and the politicians come alive in their struggle to build the impossible railroad.

Birch, Daniel R., ed. Growth of a Nation Series. Toronto, Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1975. pb. \$2.00.

E1.

A series in Canadian history that is organized topically. Large, soft-cover format and magazine style layout. Includes games, songs, crossword puzzles, rare historical photographs, diaries, etc. Titles in the series:

Gold rush

Fur trade

North-West Mounted Police

Settlement in Acadia

Building of the railway

Settlement on the St. Lawrence

Settlement of the West

Settlement of the United Empire Loyalists

Birch, Daniel R., ed. Growth of a nation study prints. Toronto, Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1975. 29 cards plus teacher's manual \$43.00.

Complement to the Growth of a nation books.

The fur trade (5 cards)

Early settlers (3 cards)

North-West Mounted Police (3 cards)

Homesteading on the prairies (6 cards)

The coming of the railway (4 cards)

The growth of British Columbia (8 cards)

Blakely, Phyllis, Ruth. Nova Scotia: a brief history.  
Toronto, J.M. Dent and Sons, 1955. 214p. hardcover  
\$3.50.

The story of Acadia - and how the old Nova Scotia became the Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island of today. Includes index and a section on things to do at the end of each of the 25 chapters.

Also by the same author The story of Prince Edward Island.

MAN Bolus, Malvina, ed. People and pelts. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1972.  
161p. \$3.50.

Sr.

A collection of selected papers of the Second North American Fur Trade Conference, e.g. "Influence of the fur trade on Indians of the northern plains", "The beaver hat and the fur trade", "The trapper"; not too technical for students.

Boswell, Hazel. French Canada: pictures and stories. Illustrated by the author. Toronto, Macmillan, 1938. 82p. (Reprinted by McClelland and Stewart, 1967) \$4.95.

E1.

Jr.

Pleasing watercolour illustrations make this especially noteworthy.

Bowman, Bob. Dateline: Canada. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1967. Jr.  
unp.

An interesting approach to Canadian history which introduces 366 events with newspaper headlines; the format is a calendar sequence of events for each day of the year.

MAN Bowsfield, Hartwell. Louis Riel, the rebel and the hero. Toronto, Jr.  
Oxford University Press, 1971. 160p. (Canadian Lives) Sr.  
1st pb. \$4.00.

A scrupulously fair study of the politics of the Riel era, by the former provincial archivist; good bibliography and illustrations.

Bradwin, Edmund W. The bunkhouse men: a study of work and pay in the camps of Canada 1903 - 1914. Toronto, University of Sr.  
Toronto Press, 1972. 336p. pb. \$3.50.

First published in 1928, this study is the best description of working and living conditions on the Canadian frontier before World War I.

1st Broadfoot, Barry. Six war years 1939-1945: memories of Canadians at home and abroad. New York, Doubleday, 1974. \$9.95.

Sr.

The same format as Ten lost years: interviews with people who fought in the war and those who stayed at home; all aspects of the war such as conscription, and the Alaska highway as well as the battles and rationing.

SOCIAL STUDIES  
History

Grade  
Level

Sr.

1st Broadfoot, Barry. Ten lost years: memories of Canadians who survived the depression. New York, Doubleday, 1973.  
\* pb. \$4.95.

Already a classic of "documentary history", the humorous and tragic stories of the depression told by people who experienced it; illustrated with photographs.

Brown, Cassie and Harold Horwood. Death on the ice: the great Newfoundland sealing disaster of 1914. New York, Doubleday, 1972. 270p. pb. \$2.50.

Jr.  
Sr.

The true story of 77 men doomed to die on the North Atlantic ice floes; Newfoundland's worst sealing disaster.

Canada and the First World War. (Filmstrip) See Hear Now!, Prentice Hall. filmstrip and cassette. \$35.20.

Sr.

A well constructed documentary on Canada's political and economic problems in World War I; description of the Canadian Expeditionary Forces; all from original photos and posters of the period.

also: Canada and the Second World War. (Filmstrip) See Hear Now!, Prentice Hall. 2 filmstrips. 2 cassettes \$63.25.

Jr.  
Sr.

Excellent use of previously unpublished battlefield photos; extensive sound effects, excellent guide books.

Canada's living heritage. (Filmstrip) Cinemedia. 4 sound filmstrips. \$59.00.

El.  
Jr.

Colour filmstrips of historical sites, paintings, maps and engravings illustrate fur trading posts of Ontario, historic Louisburg, gold rush sites in B.C. and the Yukon.

Discovering our heritage

Our dual heritage

Ontario's heritage

Frontier heritage

Canada's prime ministers: a matter of style. (Filmstrips) See Hear Now! Prentice Hall. 3 filmstrips 3 cassettes. \$75.90.

Jr.  
Sr.

The backgrounds and personalities of Canada's prime ministers, including actual voice recordings of all the prime ministers since Meighen.

SOCIAL STUDIES  
History

Grade  
Level

Canada's visual history. (Series-slides) Ottawa, National  
Museum of Man and National Film Board, 1974.

Jr.  
Sr.

An extremely attractive audio visual series. Each volume  
consists of 30 slides in a sturdy plastic folder and a well  
researched booklet, introducing the topic and commenting on  
the slides. The whole series is in a heavy ring binder.  
Each volume costs \$15.00. The first series consists of:

Winnipeg: the growth of a city 1874-1914 - Alan F.J. Artibise

Immigration to western Canada 1896-1914 - Donald Avery

1919: a year of strikes - David J. Bercuson

Lumbering in the Ottawa Valley - Terence Brennan

Poverty in Montreal 1897-1929 - Terry Copp

Indian trade and ceremonial silver: a cultural exchange -

N. Jaye Goossen

The marriage furniture of Quebec - Paul-Louis Martin

British immigration to British North America 1815-1860 -

H.J.M. Johnston

Shipping and shipbuilding in the Maritime Provinces in the  
nineteenth century - D.A. Muise and Charles Armour

The northern Ontario mining frontier 1880-1920 - Gilbert A Steiter

Transportation changes in the St. Lawrence - Great Lakes region,  
1828-1860 - Gerald Tulchinsky

The Canadians. (Booklet series) Don Mills, Fitzhenry and Whiteside. EY.  
approx. 60p. pb.

Jr.

A continuing series of over 60 booklet-format brief biographies  
of noted Canadians, historical figures, artists, politicians,  
sports heroes, and writers, such as Bethune, McClung, Emily Carr,  
Laurier, David Thompson; includes good illustrations and study  
questions.

Canadians at war: the military story of a peaceful people.  
(Filmstrip) Cinemedia. 4 filmstrips. \$59.00.

EI.

Jr.

Sr.

A filmstrip series showing the part played in Canadian history  
by war and the threat of war from Champlain's Indian Wars  
through both World Wars and Korea.

Struggle for the new land

Canada in the British Empire

From war to war

Defending Canada in a changing world

MAN

Canadian historic sites #4. Canada. Department of Indian Affairs  
and Northern Development. Ottawa, 1971. (Occasional Papers  
in Archeology and History).

Jr.

Sr.

Several historical and descriptive essays on Lower Fort Garry,  
as living history and as a museum.

SOCIAL STUDIES  
History

Grade  
Level

E1.  
Jr.

Careless, J.M.S. and R. Craig Brown, eds. The Canadians, 1867-1967. Toronto, Macmillan, 1967. \$10.00.

"The work of 30 outstanding authors has been carefully edited to produce a definitive account of the history and achievements of Canadians during the years of Confederation. Includes 100 years of theatre, art, industry, architecture, literature, science, religion and education. Collection of colour plates and cartoons." Ontario Library Review.

1st Cashman, Tony. An illustrated history of western Canada. Edmonton, Hurtig, 1971. 272p. \$12.95.

Jr.  
Sr.

Lavish history, specifically designed for young readers; despite omissions, errors and poor index, it is valuable because it stimulates interest in history.

MAN Chafe, James Warren. Extraordinary tales from Manitoba history. Winnipeg, Manitoba Historical Society and Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973. 180p. \$7.95.

Jr.  
Sr.

Fascinating "homely" details about incidents in Manitoba history that are "amusing, interesting or unique!"

MAN Chalmers, John N. Red River adventure: the story of the Selkirk Settlers. Toronto, Macmillan, 1956. 158p.

Jr.

The story of the Selkirk Settlers, caught between the rivalries of Northwest Company and the Hudson Bay Company; their struggle for existence is clearly told.

MAN Chiel, Arthur A. The Jews in Manitoba: a social history. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1961. 203p. \$19.25.

Sr.

An ethnic history detailing immigration to "the land of promise", attempts at agriculture, commercial and professional life, relationships with Israel.

Cleverdon, Catherine L. The woman suffrage movement in Canada. 2nd ed. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1974. 324p. \$17.50. pb. \$5.95.

Sr.

Originally published in 1950, one of the only studies of its kind; tells of the struggle of small suffrage groups across Canada, and in the prairies where the franchise was first gained.

Collins, Robert. A great way to go: the automobile in Canada. Toronto, Ryerson, 1969. 152p. \$5.95.

E1.

History of the automobile in Canada. Illustrated with photographs.

The Confederation story. Project 67. (Phonodisc) Ontario.  
Department of Education. Toronto.

Sr.

Should be used after much class preparation and with a map of Canada in front of the class; patriotic speeches, and music, eye-witness accounts of events leading up to Confederation.

1st Corkum, Nadja. How Canada got its capitol. Illustrations by Emma Hesse. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1975. unp. softcover. (published in association with National Capitol Commission).

El.

Bright as life illustrations, story telling style.

Cottingham, Mollie E. Curriculum Resource Books Series. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart. various pag. pb. variation in prices.

Jr.

Sr.

A series of collections of documents and extracts on various aspects of each topic; inquiry-oriented, with study questions and bibliography.

British Columbia: an introduction to geographic studies - J.V. Horwood, 1966.

Canada's Pacific province: selected sources, British Columbia from early times - Patricia M. Johnson

Canada since 1867: selected historical sources - Patricia M. Johnson

The Northland: studies of the Yukon and the Northwest Territories - John Wolforth

Confederation 1867: selected sources from Durham's report to the British North America Act - Thomas F. Bredin, 1968.

MAN The Prairies: selected historical sources - Kenneth Osborne, 1969.

Patterns of settlement in southern Ontario: three studies - R.C. Langman

Life in Upper Canada, 1781-1814: an inquiry approach - Dean Fink

Saskatchewan: sample studies - J. Newton and L. Richards

Creighton, Donald. Canada's first century, 1867-1967. Toronto, Macmillan, 1970. 372p. \$6.95.

Sr.

Contrasts economic growth with the erosion of fundamental institutions; traces the development of Canada.

Cutl, W. Towrie. On the trail of Long Tom. Toronto, Collins, 1970. 189p.

Jr.

Western Canada in the days of the Riel Rebellion and a boy caught in conflicting loyalties between his Indian and Scottish background. The history is accurate.

Daniels, Roy. Alexander Mackenzie and the North West. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1971. pb. \$3.95.

Sr.

The definitive biography of Mackenzie, the first white man to reach the mouth of the Mackenzie River and the first white man to cross the Rocky Mountains and reach salt water north of Spanish America.

SOCIAL STUDIES  
History

Grade  
Level

Davis, M. and J.F. Krauter. The other Canadians: profile of six minorities. Toronto, Methuen, 1971. 132p. pb. Sr.

The social conditions and political problems of Indians, Eskimos, Negroes, Chinese, Japanese, Doukhobors, Hutterites; objective description and a high reading level.

MAN Dawes, Denise, ed. Manitoba past and present. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1971. 160p. \$12.50. E1.  
A centennial "photo album" of Manitoba from the earliest days of the camera to the present, with over 300 photos. Jr.  
Sr.

Dawson, R.M. Democratic government in Canada. (revised by W.F. Dawson) Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1963. pb. Sr.

A short descriptive account of Canadian government at all three levels; easily read, thorough, well-organized.

MAN Dobbs, Kildare. The great fur opera: annals of the Hudson's Bay 1670-1970. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 124p. \$4.95 Jr.  
A witty glance at 300 years of Hudson's Bay Company, with illustrations by the cartoonist Ronald Searle. Sr.

MAN Donnelly, M.S. The government of Manitoba. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1963. 185p. \$6.00. Sr.

1st A look at Manitoba's political institutions from a historical-perspective; includes a discussion of the political legacy of the Riel Rebellion, and a description of party politics since 1900.

Dumas, Evelyn. The bitter thirties in Quebec. Montreal, Black Rose, 1975. Sr.

An excellent social history of the labour movement in Quebec during the Depression by a well-known Quebec journalist. Her argument is that union militancy in Quebec flourished in the 30's and not just since World War II as is commonly thought.

MAN The Earl of Selkirk's Settlement upon the Red River. Facsimile reprint of the 1817 edition. Coles, 1970. 294p.

A complete history of the Red River Settlement compiled by his friends from Selkirk's letters and documents to clear him of any blame for the settlement's failure.

MAN Early buildings of Manitoba. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1973. 172p. \$12.50. Jr.  
Sr.

A visual history of the various types of buildings erected in Manitoba from the days of the tipi to the 1930's, illustrated by 228 photos and illustrations, such as maps for site location.

SOCIAL STUDIES  
History

Grade  
Level

England, G.A. The greatest hunt in the world. Montreal, Tundra, 1969. 323p. illus. \$5.95. Jr.  
A reprint of the 1924 classic study of Newfoundlanders and a seal hunt aboard the Terra Nova; old photos, showing the earliest use of airplanes in the seal hunt.

Epp, Frank. Mennonites in Canada; 1786-1920: the history of a separate people. Toronto, Macmillan, 1974. 480p. \$9.95. Sr.  
A history of Mennonites in Europe, their movement to Canada, the schisms here; the church-state conflict and pacifism in the war.

MAN Fidler, Kathleen. The desperate journey. London, Lutterworth Press, 1964. 160p. Jr.  
A fictionalized account of a family driven out of Scotland; the hardships of the Red River Colony.

Fitzgeorge-Parker, Ann. Gold rush justice. Don Mills, Burns and MacEachern, 1968. 19p. (Canadian Vignettes) maps. pb. \$1.25. El. Jr.  
The story of Matthew Baillie Begbie, first judge of mainland British Columbia. Map of Judge Begbie's circuit is included.

Flint, David. William Lyon Mackenzie: rebel against authority. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1971. 192p. (Canadian Lives Series) pb. \$3.50. Sr.  
A good biography, appropriate for young readers.

MAN Francis, Emerick K. In search of Utopia: the Mennonites in Manitoba. Altona, Friesen, 1955. 294p. Jr.  
An ethnic history plus a focus on the importance of Mennonites to the economy of Manitoba. Sr.

Frost, Leslie M. Forgotten pathways of the Trent. Don Mills, Burns and MacEachern, 1973. 112p. hardcover. \$6.95. El.  
An ethnohistory of the Trent area. Includes early maps, travellers' accounts, fairly reliable local historians. Bibliography, footnotes, appendix listing Huron-Iroquoian sites.

MAN Gibson, Dale and Lee. Substantial justice: law and lawyers in Manitoba, 1670-1970. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1972. 357p. illus. \$10.00. Sr.  
A history of the development of law and legal institutions in Manitoba, and of the people who uphold justice.

SOCIAL STUDIES  
History

Grade  
Level

MAN Gill, C.B. and Allyson Taylor. Lake Winnipeg route of the adventurers. Winnipeg, Peguis. 25p. pb. \$1.75. E1.  
A booklet giving a factual description of the exploration, settlement and the role of boats on Lake Winnipeg; good illustrations. \* Jr.  
\* Sr.

Ginn Studies on Canadian History. Toronto, Ginn.. 25p. E1.  
\$9.50 per package of 10.

Highly recommended series; pupil exercises useful and interesting, material well-researched and organized; colour illustrations, map, time lines.

Treaties and promises: Saulteaux Indians  
Nomads of the Shield: Ojibwa  
Seafaring warriors of the West: Nootka  
Hunters of the plains: Assiniboine Indians  
The fur fort  
The voyageurs  
The timber trade in the Ottawa Valley  
Sainte-Marie among the Hurons  
Colonists at Port Royal  
Caleb Seaman: a Loyalist  
Life at Red River: 1830-1860  
The Seigneurie of Longueuil  
Shipbuilding in the Maritimes  
Ellen Elliott: a pioneer  
Fort York  
Early railroads in Canada  
Battle at Quebec: 1759  
Soldier at Quebec: 1759  
Spy at Quebec: 1759  
Louisbourg  
Assembling automobiles at Oakville  
A forest industry, 1967, 24p.  
Fruit farming in the Okanagan, 1967, 24p.  
Iron-mining in Quebec-Labrador, 1968, 24p.  
Making pulp and paper, 1968, 24p.  
Making steel in Hamilton, 1967, 24p.  
Market gardening in the Fraser delta, 1968, 24p.  
Mining in the Shield: Timmins, 1968, 24p.  
Port city, Montréal, 1969, 24p.  
Salmon fishing in British Columbia, 1969, 24p.  
Sardine fishing and canning in New Brunswick, 1968, 24p.  
Wheat farming near Regina, 1968, 24p.

Glynn-Ward, Hilda. The writing on the wall: Chinese and Japanese immigration to B.C., 1920. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1974. 148p. pb. \$4.95. Sr.

Patricia Roy's introduction places into context this propaganda tract exhorting white British Columbians to reject oriental immigration. In the face of this kind of racism, instructive of fear and prejudice, many immigrant groups suffered in Canada.

SOCIAL STUDIES  
History

Grade  
Level

Goodspeed, D.J., ed. The armed forces of Canada 1867-1967. Canada. Department of National Defence. Ottawa, 1967. 289p. Jr. Sr.

The origins and development of Canadian armed services in war and peace; illustrations and maps.

Gowans, Alan. Building Canada: an architectural history of Canadian life. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1966. 412p. \$15.95. Jr.

Based on the thesis that Canadian buildings have been shaped by a historical experience that is peculiar to Canada, very good illustrations.

Granatstein, J.L. and Peter Stevens. Forum: Canadian life and letters 1920-70. Selections from the Canadian Forum. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1972. 431p. pb. \$10.95. Sr.

An anthology of the most important periodical in Canadian arts and politics. Articles of social and political commentary, poetry and literary prose are organized chronologically.

MAN Gray, James. Booze. Toronto, Macmillan, 1972. \$8.95. Sr. New American Library, 1972. 228p. pb. \$1.95.

The important place of liquor in the Canadian west, and temperance movement is described; the whiskey trade brought the North West Mounted Police to the prairies.

MAN Gray, James H. The roar of the twenties. Toronto, Macmillan, 1975. \$12.50. Sr.

Another gap filled in the history of Western Canada; he begins with the mania for gambling. Other topics are homesteading, labour after the Winnipeg General Strike, the co-operative movement, prohibition, bank robberies, church union, the discovery of gas in Alberta.

MAN Gray, James. The winter years. Toronto, Macmillan, 1973. 220p. Sr. pb. \$2.50.

1st A personal view of Western Canada; especially Winnipeg, in the worst of the drought and Depression of the 30's.

MAN Gray, John Morgan. Lord Selkirk of the Red River. Toronto, Macmillan, 1963. 388p. \$10.50. Sr.

A well-documented description of the growth of early Manitoba, with a good view of pioneer life in the Selkirk colony.

SOCIAL STUDIES  
History

Grade  
Level

E1.

Jr.

Grayson, L.M. and J. Paul. Paddles and wheels: everyday life and travel in Canada. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1974. 193p. pb. \$3.95.

Canoes and snowshoes, sleighs and rafts, horses and coaches, rail and steam, carts and boats, cars and bicycles, harvesters and trucks, all provide transportation in early Canada; includes good illustrations and questions for discussion.

Grayson, Linda M. and Michael Bliss, eds. The wretched of Canada: letters to R.B. Bennett, 1930-1935. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1971. 199p. pb. \$3.95.

Jr.  
Sr.

Out of the thousands of letters written to the Prime Minister during the Depression by the unemployed, farmers, old people, young mothers and children, 168 of the most interesting are here preserved. What is even more remarkable than the desperation in the letters is the fact that Bennett answered many of them and obliged requests for money.

Great Canadians: a century of achievement. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1965. 122p. (The Canadian Centennial Library).

Jr.  
Sr.

Attractively packaged short biographies of Canadians from Alexander Graham Bell to J.S. Woodsworth, and other politicians, scientists, poets, artists and businessmen.

Guillet, Edwin C. The great migration: the Atlantic crossing by sailing ship, 1770-1860. University of Toronto Press, 1963. 313p. pb. \$4.50.

Sr.

Excerpts from documents describe the terrible trips made in immigrant ships to the "promised land".

Guillet, Edwin C. Pioneer arts and crafts. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1968. 97p. pb. \$1.95.

E1.  
Jr.  
Sr.

A comprehensive, authentic, well-illustrated account of the domestic manufacturers and processes of pioneer life in Upper Canada.

Guillet, Edwin C. 'You'll never die, John A.!' Toronto, Macmillan, 1967. 149p.

Sr.

A compendium of drawings, paintings, woodcuts, photographs and cartoons, accompanied by texts mainly from contemporary sources, Macdonald's own words, 19th century biographies, newspapers.

Haig-Brown, Roderick. The farthest shores. Toronto, Longmans, 1960. 127p.

E1.  
Jr.

From a radio script, this study describes very well for young readers the exploration of British Columbia by Vancouver, Mackenzie, Fraser and Thompson.

SOCIAL STUDIES  
History

Grade  
Level

El.

Jr.

Sr.

Hall, E., comp. Early Canada: a collection of historical photographs by officers of the Geological Survey of Canada. Canada. Department of Energy, Mines and Resources. Ottawa, Queen's Printer, 1967. 136p.

A record of Canada by early photographers, from the 1860's to 1900.

1st Hannon, Leslie F. Canada at war: the record of a fighting people. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1968. 127p. (The Canadian Illustrated Library).

Paintings, photos, and maps from Wolfe's seige of Quebec to the mid 1960's in the Middle East peace-keeping, a pictorial military history.

Hannon, Leslie F. The discoverers. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1971. 256p. \$16.95.

The personal, human side of early explorers is presented; picture maps and charts.

Hardwick, Francis. To the promised land: contributions of Ukrainian immigrants and their descendants to Canadian society. Vancouver, Tantalus Research, 1973.

A well-illustrated study of Ukrainian settlers in Canada with study projects.

Harron, Don. Charlie Farquharson's history of Canada. Toronto, McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1972. 132p.

The writer and actor, Don Harron, spoofs Canadian history with outrageous puns, phonetic spelling, dialect and a ridiculous index.

also: Charlie Farquharson's Jogfree of Canada. Agincourt, Gage, 1974. 130p.

"Jogfree is what we start with, and Histry is the mess we all made of it".

MAN Harvey, Robert. Pioneers of Manitoba. Winnipeg, Prairie Publications, 1970. 82p. \$4.00.

Study by a United Church scholar of notable early Manitobans including Grove, Stead, Seton and Woodsworth (father of J.S. Woodsworth) and McClung. The biographies are short and factual.

MAN Healy, William J. Women of Red River; being a book written from the recollection of women surviving from the Red River era. Centennial ed. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1967. 261p. \$5.50.

A collection from the first white women in Red River region; their harsh life, loneliness; from excerpts from journals.

Hill, Douglas. The opening of the Canadian West: where strong men gathered. Don Mills, Longman, 1967. 291p. pb. \$2.25.  
After Confederation, the West boomed; the C.P.R. was finished, there was the North West Rebellion and the discovery of gold in the Cariboo and Klondike; fascinating details of the kind of life a settler could expect.

MAN Hlady, Walter M. Ten thousand years: archeology in Manitoba. Sr.  
Winnipeg, Manitoba Archeological Society, 1970. 319p.  
\$7.95.  
A well-illustrated technical work on how the archeologist approaches his job; much information on how digs are actually carried out.

Horn, Michiel, ed. The dirty thirties: Canadians in the Great Depression. Toronto, Copp Clark, 1972. 728p. pb.  
Excerpts from speeches, newspaper articles and learned journals on the causes of the Depression, statistics, cartoons, photos, letters, personal memories make this the single most complete record of the Depression.

Huyda, Richard J. Camera in the interior: the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition. Toronto, Coach House, 1975. 55p. \$14.50.  
A fascinating collection of photographs taken in the prairie region in 1858 by the photographer H.L. Hime.

1st Innis, Mary Quayle, ed. The clear spirit: twenty Canadian women and their times. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1966. 304p. \$4.95.  
Biographies of Canadian women who have made significant contributions to the development of Canadian society, written by Canadian women, e.g. "Agnes Macphail" by Doris French, "Mazo de la Roche" by Dorothy Livesay; well-written for the high school level.

MAN Clark, Lovell, ed. The Manitoba school question: majority rule or minority rights? Toronto, Copp Clark, 1968. 230p. pb. Sr.  
\$2.65.  
Conflict between the French speaking Roman Catholic minority and the English majority in the late 19th century.

MAN Jackson, James A. The centennial history of Manitoba. Manitoba Historical Society and McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 270p. Jr.  
1st \$7.95.  
A good basic history of Manitoba from the exploration and the fur trade, through the Selkirk settlement, Confederation, the Riel Rebellion, the World Wars and Depression; a good popular history.

SOCIAL STUDIES  
History

Grade  
Level

January 15, 1910. (Kit) Gage. \$78.00.

Contains 8 boxes and a record; helps children relive family life in 1910; activities and games included. El.

Johnston, Jean. Wilderness women: Canada's forgotten history. Toronto, Peter Martin, 1973. 242p. \$8.95. Jr.

The interesting stories of eight women, whose participation in Canadian history has not received enough attention: such as Gudrid, a member of the Viking expedition to Vinland, Marguerite de Roberval who was abandoned on an island off Newfoundland and had to live off the land, and Lady Amelia Douglas, wife of the first governor of Vancouver Island.

MAN Jordan, Mary V. Survival: labour's trials and tribulations in Canada. Toronto, McDonald House, 1975. 292p. Sr.

Actually, a study of R.B. Russell and his part in the One Big Union and Canadian labour history, written by his former secretary. Very poorly written but it contains important information and interesting photos.

Kilbourn, William. The firebrand: William Lyon Mackenzie and the rebellion in Upper Canada. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1964. 259p. Sr.

The award-winning biography of Mackenzie, in a lively writing style; very attractive woodcut illustrations.

Kostash, Myrna, et al. Her own woman: profile of ten Canadian women. Toronto, Macmillan, 1975. 212p. \$10.95. Sr.

Profiles of woman-athlete Abby Hoffman, Judy La Marsh, Margaret Atwood, Barbara Frum, anonymous "Mums", a young feminist, Madeleine Parent (union organizer), Esther Warkov.

MAN Kristjanson, Wilhelm. The Icelandic people in Manitoba, a Manitoba saga. Winnipeg, Wallingford Press, 1965. 558p. Jr.

All aspects of the Icelandic people in Manitoba, from the immigration in 1873 and settlement in Gimli, the contribution to the Interlake fishing industry, the smallpox epidemic, and the years in Winnipeg.

Liddell, Kenneth Eric. I'll take the train. Saskatoon, Western Producer Book Service, 1974. 196p. \$6.95. Jr.  
Sr.

A humourous account of the importance of the railway in the growth of towns on the prairies; illustrated. 11

MAN Lord Selkirk, the colonizer. (Filmstrip). El.

A filmstrip, with manual, describing the coming of the Selkirk settlers.

SOCIAL STUDIES  
History

Grade  
Level

MAN Louis Riel: rebellion in vain. (Filmstrip) Visual Education Centre, 1973. 2 sound filmstrips. b. & w. 2 audio cassettes. Jr. Sr.  
Historical photos document the North West Rebellion; the question posed by the title is the theme of the commentary which should spark discussion.

MacEwan, Grant. And mighty women too. Saskatoon, Western Producers Prairie Books, 1975. 275p. Sr.  
A sequel to the earlier Fifty mighty men, this contains fewer biographies but they are longer. Women important to the development of the West, such as Marie-Anne Lagimodiere, Elizabeth Scott Matheson, Emily Murphy, and "Ma" Murray are included.

MacEwan, Grant. Fifty mighty men. Saskatoon, Western Producers Prairie Books, 1958. Jr. Sr.  
Very readable, chatty sketches of such different characters as Jerry Potts, Crowfoot and Alexander James McPhail.

MacEwan, Grant. Hoofprints and hitching posts. Saskatoon, Modern Press, 1964. 249p. \$5.95. Jr. Sr.  
A history of the horse's contribution in the development of western Canada; includes biographies of specific horses.

MacEwan, Grant. Power for prairie plows. Saskatoon, Western Producers Prairie Books, 1971. 115p. \$8.95. Jr. Sr.  
A study of the transition from oxen, mules, horses and steam tractors to huge diesels; includes dates, statistics, anecdotes, old photos to show the radical change in farming methods.

MAN McKay, Elsie. The stone fort: Lower Fort Garry. Enterprise Publications, n.d. 30p. \$1.25. El. Jr. Sr.  
An excellent summary of the construction and history of the Fort with diagrams showing fortifications and accomodations.

MAN MacLeod, M. and W.L. Morton. Cuthbert Grant of Grantown. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1974. \$3.95. Sr.  
A reconstruction of the massacre at Seven Oaks, the Red River colony's fight for survival, from the French point of view of the Métis leader, Grant; includes a fascinating description of the buffalo hunt and the preparation of the meat.

McNaught, Kenneth and Ramsay Cook. Canada and the United States. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1963. 502p. \$5.25. Sr.  
A history of the relationship between Canada and the United States, their mutual problems and controversial issues of concern to both.

MAN      McNaught, Kenneth and David J. Bercuson. The Winnipeg strike: 1919. Toronto, Longman, 1974. 126p. pb. \$4.75.      Sr.

1st      A work which explores the 19th century roots of the strike, in an attempt to counteract the myth that the strike was provoked by a few radicals in the previous six months.

Macnutt, W.S. The Atlantic provinces: the emergence of colonial society, 1712-1857. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1965. 306p. pb.      Sr.

Emphasizes the reactions of the Maritime colonies to the English-French conflict over the settlement and control of North America.

MacRae, Marion. Hallowed walls: church architecture of Upper Canada. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1975.      Sr.

Ecclesiastical architecture of early Ontario from native religious buildings to churches of the Confederation era; well-illustrated.

Marsh, James H. The fur trade. Don Mills, Collier-Macmillan, 1971. 44p. (The Collier-Macmillan Canadian History Program) pb. \$1.75.      El.

Fourth of a series of history texts. Includes maps, charts, illustrations. Others in this series include:

Eskimos of Canada, Power  
The changing people, Patterson and Patterson  
Builders of the West, Marsh  
New France, Borins  
Confederation, Power  
Discoveries, Marsh  
Pioneers, Gilbert

Thought provoking with questions and things to do at end of unit. Indexed.

MAN      Mauro, Joseph M. Manitoba - 1870-1970: a time to remember. (Record) D.L. Music Publications (BML) 33 1/3 rpm.      El.  
Gaiety DL200.      Jr.

Historical narration from the prelude to Confederation to 1970.

Miller, E.J. Ned McGowan's war. Don Mills, Burns and MacEachern, 1968. 20p. (Canadian Vignettes) map: pb. \$1.25.      El.  
Jr.

Judge Matthew Baillie Begbie uses military forces in the colony to impose British law and order among the miners. Map of British Columbia towns included.

SOCIAL STUDIES  
History

Grade  
Level

Miller, Orlo. The Donnellys must die. Toronto, Macmillan, 1962. 252p. (Laurentian Library) pb.

Sr.

A popular history of the blood feud brought from Ireland to rural Ontario, leading to the murder of a whole family, and a trial of the murderers by a jury afraid to convict them.

1st Moir, J.S. and D.M.L. Farr. The Canadian experience. Toronto, Ryerson, 1970. 590p.

Sr.

This highly readable history of Canada interprets its dual cultural heritage, its political, social and economic growth and its role in world affairs.

Morse, Eric N. Fur trade canoe routes of Canada/then and now. Canada. Information Canada (National and Historic Parks Branch). Ottawa, 1969.

Jr.

Map, photographs and prints accompanying a well-written description of the major waterways of the fur trade make this an essential work on the period.

MAN Morton, W.L. Manitoba: a history. 2nd ed. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1967. 547p. pb. \$5.00.

Sr.

The single basic history of Manitoba from the fur trade to the mid 1960's.

MAN Nash, Ronald J. Archeological investigations in the transitional forest zone: northern Manitoba, southern Keewatin, NWT. Winnipeg, Manitoba Museum of Man and Nature, 1975. 189p. pb.

Sr.

A fascinating monograph revealing how the archeologist uncovers artifacts; technical but readable and well-illustrated.

Never done: three centuries of women's work in Canada. Toronto, Canadian Women's Educational Press, 1974. 150p. pb. \$3.75.

Sr.

Lively cartoon-like drawings, facsimile and quotations make this a valuable picture of the women, famous and unfamous, of Canada. There is a good bibliography as well.

Nicol, Eric and Peter Whalley. An uninhibited history of Canada. Toronto, Musson, 1965. unp. pb.

Sr.

A witty travesty of Canadian history in the style of 1066 and all that. Cartoons by Peter Whalley.

North, Dick. The mad trapper of Rat River. Toronto, Macmillan, 1972. 144p. \$7.95.

El.

Jr.

Sr.

The true story of Albert Johnson, the Arctic trapper, who avoided capture for 48 days along the Arctic Circle during the winter of 1931-2, after killing two Mounties.

Nowlan, Alden. Campobello: the outer island. Toronto,  
Clarke, Irwin, 1975.

Jr.  
Sr.

A history, by the Maritime poet, of Campobello Island near  
the Bay of Fundy, made famous as the summer residence of  
F.D. Roosevelt.

Ondaatje, Christopher and Robert Catherwood. The prime  
ministers of Canada, 1867-1967. Toronto, Canyon Press  
(Peter Martin), 1967. 176p.

Jr.  
Sr.

Compact readable, biographical sketches provide a useful  
supplement to the encyclopedia.

The opening of the Canadian West. (Sound filmstrip) See Hear  
Now!, Prentice Hall. 3 parts. \$67.00 set.

Jr.  
Sr.

An excellent perspective of the relationship of native  
peoples, the railroads and regional disparities in the  
West to the rest of Canada. Historic visuals, coherent  
narration and background music of the period create interest.

Part I The exploration and division of the West

Part II Immigration

Part III How the West became part of Canada

MAN Patterson, Jack and Ruth. Cranberry Portage. Toronto, McClelland  
and Stewart, 1970. 172p. \$3.95.

Jr.  
Sr.

A personal account of the characters and adventures in a  
frontier town.

Patton, Janice. How the depression hit the West. Toronto,  
McClelland and Stewart, 1973. 47p. pb. \$1.49.

Jr.

A booklet based on Pierre Berton's television programme,  
with good illustrations, interviews.

MAN Peel, Bruce. Early printing in the Red River Settlement,  
1859-1870. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1974. 56p. pb.

Sr.

A fascinating history of printing at an exciting time in  
Manitoba's history, with many facsimiles of newspapers and  
proclamations illustrated.

1st Pelletier, Gérard. The October Crisis. Translated by Joyce  
Marshall. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1971. 247p.  
pb. \$3.95.

Jr.  
Sr.

A personal statement by then Secretary of State on events  
in Quebec leading to the Laporte murder and the invocation  
of the War Measures Act; includes excerpts from newspaper  
articles.

SOCIAL STUDIES  
History

Grade  
Level

MAN Penner, Norman. Winnipeg, 1919: the strikers' own history of the Winnipeg General Strike. 2nd ed. Toronto, James Lorimer, 1973. 294p. \$4.95. Jr. Sr.  
Excellent photographs illustrate this history of the Winnipeg General Strike based on records kept by the workers themselves.

The peoples of Canada. (Sound filmstrip) See Hear Now!, Prentice Hall. 3 parts. \$82.00 set. Sr.  
Excellent and provocative kit.  
Part I Native people of Canada, settlement of Europeans  
Part II The British-French settlement and its links with today's movements toward biculturalism and separation  
Part III Problems of immigration

MAN Peters, Victor. All things common: the Hutterian way of life. Minneapolis, University of Minnesota, 1965. 233p. pb. Sr.  
The basic history of Hutterites.

Phelan, Josephine. The ballad of D'arcy McGee: rebel in exile. Toronto, Macmillan, 1967. 132p. (Great Stories of Canada). Jr.  
The story of D'arcy McGee, Irish emigrant, newspaper reporter, and a Father of Canadian Confederation, who was assassinated on his doorstep; clearly written for the younger reader.

Phillips, R.A.J. Canada's railways. Toronto, McGraw-Hill, 1968. El.  
122p. \$5.25.  
Excellent history of the development of Canada's railways.

The pioneers: an illustrated history of early settlement in Canada. Introd. by J.M.S. Careless. rev. ed. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973. El. Jr. Sr.  
Very good history of settlement, divided by region into Atlantic, New France, Upper Canada, Western Plains and B.C.

Price, Ray. Yellowknife. Toronto, Peter Martin, 1967. 308p. Sr.  
\$3.95.  
The biography of a town showing the importance of silver and radium, copper, and the people in this new frontier town.

Raby, Ormond. Radio's first voice: the story of Reginald Fessenden. Toronto, Macmillan, 1970. 161p. Jr. Sr.  
The story of the actual inventor of radio, a Canadian.

SOCIAL STUDIES  
History

Grade  
Level

1st Radley-Walters, Maureen and Sharon Anne Cook. Canadian patterns of settlement. Toronto, Nelson, 1973. 48p. El. Jr.

Settlements in Kingston, Peterborough, Red River, and Fort Victoria dealt with in brief texts with excerpts from period documents; sets of questions and recommended lists lead the reader further.

MAN Rankin, Laird. The Nonsuch. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1974. 132p. Jr. \$5.50. Sr.

The story of the building of the duplicate of the square rigged ketch which played such an important part in the establishment of the Hudson's Bay Company; now housed in the Museum of Man and Nature.

Rasky, Frank. Great Canadian disasters. Toronto, Longman, 1961. Jr. 246p. Sr.

The sinking of the Empress of Ireland, the Regina tornado, the Frank slide, the Springhill mine disaster, Winnipeg flood, Halifax explosion, Vancouver's 2nd Narrows bridge collapse, and other disasters are dealt with in a very compelling manner.

Rea, J.E. The Winnipeg General Strike. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1973. (Canadian History Through the Press Series) \$2.95. Sr.

The events leading up to the strike, the strike itself and the "postmortem" are revealed through contemporary newspaper accounts. Quotations are from varied sources, both pro and con.

Ritchie, C.T. Runner of the woods. Illustrated by William Wheeler. Toronto, Macmillan, 1966. 160p. El.

The story of Pierre Radisson, the 17th century explorer. Large print.

Robertson, Barbara. Wilfred Laurier: the great conciliator. Toronto, Oxford Press, 1971. 160p. (Canadian Lives) pb. Jr. Sr.

A very readable biography of Canada's first French Canadian Prime Minister, with very good photographs.

MAN Robertson, Heather. Salt of the earth. Toronto, James Lorimer, 1974. 228p. \$17.50. Jr. Sr.

Letters, diaries, reminiscences, first person accounts by homesteaders heading west to the prairies from 1880-1914; excellent photos.

Robertson, R.W.W., gen. ed. Adventures in Canada History Series.  
Don Mills, Burns and McEachern. 13 titles.

Popular series based on contemporary documents relates significant events in Canada's history.

Twin rivers, Elfreida Read, 1968. 128p. illus. pb. \$2.25.  
The execution of Thomas Scott, R.W.W. Robertson, 1968. 48p.  
illus. pb. \$1.75.  
First Lady of Upper Canada, Florence McLaughlin, 1968. 76p.  
illus. pb. \$1.75.  
The law moves west: the North West Mounted Police 1873-1878,  
R.W.W. Robertson, 1970. 37p. illus. pb. \$1.75.  
New homes in a new land: the settlement of the West  
R.W.W. Robertson, 1970. 25p. illus. pb. \$1.75  
Montreal adventures, Clarke Wallace, 1967. 123p. illus.  
pb. \$2.25.  
Westward ho! 1903, Barbara Vally Cormack, 1967. 147p. illus.  
pb. \$2.25.  
Windigo wings, Edmund Cosgrove, 1967. 140p. pb. \$2.25.  
The wolfers, Lillian E. Pfeifer, 1967. 167p. illus. pb.  
\$2.25.  
Stand fast, Craigellachie (The building of the transcontinental railway 1867-68), R.W.W. Robertson, 1970. 36p. illus.  
pb. \$1.75.  
Sir John A. builds a nation: the expansion of Confederation 1867-73, R.W.W. Robertson, 1970. 41p. illus. pb. \$1.75.  
Sir John A. builds a wall: the national policy, R.W.W. Robertson  
) 1970. 30p. illus. pb. \$1.75.  
The terror of the tar sands, Edmund Cosgrove, 1968. 135p.  
pb. \$2.25.

\* Ryerson, Stanley B. The founding of Canada: beginnings to 1815. Jr.  
2nd ed. Toronto, Progress Books, 1963. 358p. \$7.95. Sr.

"This Marxist history of Canada makes an effective bias since the book deals with 'man in relation to nature and man's society in gradual or revolutionary change', and clarifies the exploitation motive in Canada's history. Thoroughly researched and documented and straightforwardly written, this is a welcome antidote to the overly romanticized studies of our early history."

Sanders, Byrne Hope. Famous women: Carr, Hind, Gullen, Murphy. Jr.  
Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1958. 145p. (Canadian Portraits Series).

Brief biographies of four remarkable women. An important collection for its content, since our children's literature is sadly lacking heroines.

Scott, Irene G. The trek of the overlanders. Don Mills, Burns and MacEachern, 1968. 36p. (Canadian Vignettes) map. pb. \$1.25.

El.  
Jr.

From Fort Garry to the British Columbia goldfields in 1862, told by Catherine Schubert, the only woman on the trek. Map of the trek included.

MAN Shipley, Nan. The James Evans story. Toronto, Ryerson, 1966. 219p.

Sr.

A factual account of the inventor of Cree syllabics, who thus enabled northern natives to read and write in their own language.

MAN Sissons, Jack. Judge of the Far North: the memoirs of Jack Sissons. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1968. 190p. \$6.95. pb. \$3.95.

Sr.

The fascinating autobiography of the first Justice of the Territorial Court of the Northwest Territories, Sissons established the principle in the North that a man must be tried by his own peers.

Smith, A.J.M., ed. The book of Canadian prose. Vol. I. Early beginnings to Confederation. Toronto, Gage, 1965. 283p.

Sr.

Representative selections of texts which illustrate the special character that geography and politics have imposed upon the sensibility and thought of the Canadian people.

Smith, H. Murray, ed. Footprints in time: a sourcebook in Canadian history for young people. Toronto, Dent, 1962. 141p. illus.

Jr.

Sr.

Introduces students to primary source material such as old diaries, accounts, stories and speeches.

Smith, James K. David Thompson: fur trader, explorer, geographer. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1971. 128p. pb. \$3.50.

Jr.

Sr.

Another in this series of Canadian biographies which makes historical figures come alive. The journals of Thompson are used extensively for information regarding his explorations and surveying trips in the West.

Stanley, G.F.C. The story of Canada's flag: a historical sketch. Toronto, Ryerson, 1965. 96p. coloured illus. \$3.50.

El.

Jr.

Sr.

A small book containing the story of Canada's flag during three and a half centuries. Includes coats of arms, symbols, and flags of Canada since 1763. Also includes a summary on flags of Great Britain and France prior to 1763.

SOCIAL STUDIES  
History

Grade  
Level

MAN      Stanton, James B. The plains buffalo: the staff of life.  
1st      Winnipeg, Manitoba Museum of Man and Nature, n.d. 42p.  
          \$1.25.

E1.

A simple text showing how every part of the buffalo was used by the Plains Indians.

Stegner, Wallace Earle. Wolf willow: a history, a story and a memory of the last plains frontier. New York, Viking Press, 1966. 306p. pb. \$3.15.

Sr.

A personal history of the Cypress Hills on the American border between Saskatchewan and Montana when this frontier went from a fur hunting region to a dust bowl in fifty years.

Stewart, James and Robert R. Reid. Seven year of terrorism: the F.L.Q. Don Mills, Musson (Simon and Schuster), 1970. 84p. \$2.00.

Sr.

A readable history of the F.L.Q. in Quebec.

MAN      Stuart, J.A.D. The prairie Wasp: a history of the Rural Municipality of Oakland, Manitoba. Winnipeg, Prairie Publications, 1969. 258p.

Jr.  
Sr.

Another "ethnic" study, this one on English Canadians in a community near Brandon, from 1879 to 1889, the settlement period; very lively.

Swainson, Donald, ed. Historical essays on the Prairie Provinces. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 312p. pb.

Sr.

Essays by Morton, Creighton, Saywell and others on the history of the Selkirk settlers, Confederation, Indians, Métis, Mennonites, agricultural associations, politics, relief in the Depression; a very good broad selection, with good bibliography.

Swainson, Donald. John A. Macdonald: the man and the politician. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1971. 160p. (Canadian Lives) pb.

Jr.  
Sr.

The strengths and fascinating weaknesses of Canada's first Prime Minister, are described in this brief biography. There are good photographs of Macdonald as well. Altogether, a valuable summary of contemporary political events.

Swayze, Fred. The rowboat war. Toronto, Macmillan, 1965. 120p. (Great Stories of Canada) \$4.95.

E1.  
Jr.

Battles between Canadian rowboats and United States warships on the Great Lakes in the War of 1812.

Tallant, Olive. Canadian problems. Toronto, Gage, 1968. 169p.

Sr.

An excellent little book summarizing Canadian problems in education, labour relations, agriculture, international affairs, transportation, social security, co-operatives and politics.

Thompson, John P. The more northerly route. Ottawa, Information Canada, 1974. 184p. pb. \$7.50.

Jr.

A very attractive photographic study tracing the voyage of the St. Roche in 1944, the first vessel to navigate the Northwest Passage successfully.

MAN Thompson, William Paul. Winnipeg architecture: 100 years. Winnipeg, Queenston House, 1975. 72p. \$3.50.

Jr.

Sr.

Many photographs illustrating commercial, industrial, residential, religious and cultural buildings, old and new.

Tivy, Louis, ed. Your loving Anna: letters from the Ontario frontier. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1974. 120p. pb. \$2.95.

Sr.

Letters from a pioneer woman to her mother in England describing life in the backwoods of Ontario in the 1880's.

Tooke, Moyra, ed. Land of gold and ice. (Kit) Griffin, 1972. 1 filmstrip. 5 booklets. \$9.50.

El.

The concept of exploration, using two explorers, Columbus and Frobisher; comparisons are made in clearly stated terms as the kit includes documentary material, suggestions for teaching, and a filmstrip.

Toye, William. Cartier discovers the St. Lawrence. Illustrated by Laszlo Gal. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1970. 32p.

El.

Cartier's three voyages, with excerpts from Biggar's Voyages of Jacques Cartier, are described briefly in an attractive picture-book format. More books of this type could persuade younger children of the liveliness and drama of our past while giving them a respect for historical fact.

Toye, William. The St. Lawrence. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1959. 296p.

Jr.

Sr.

A history of the river using anecdotes and documents; visually attractive.

Traill, Catherine Parr. The Canadian settler's guide. New Canadian Library introd. by Clara Thomas. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1969. 246p. pb. \$2.95.

Sr.

Useful and essential information for the nineteenth century Canadian immigrant, on preserving and preparing food, clothing and medical care, manners, morality and entertainment. Everything you need to know about making soap, dandelion coffee and maple sugar.

Transportation in Canada. (Filmstrip) Ethos. 2 filmstrips.  
2 cassettes. teacher manual. reading script. \$34.50.

El.  
Jr.

A look at the early days of flying in Canada from the first airplane flight at Baddeck through to the growth of bush flying in the 1920's and 30's. From the founding of Trans-Canada Airlines in 1937 to the modern, computerized aviation techniques of today.

Aviation - the early days  
Aviation - today

There are other kits in this series on transportation: an overall history, railroads, inland waterways.

Truss, Jan. A very small rebellion. Edmonton, Le Bel Enterprises, El.  
1975. 96p. pb. \$3.95.

Jr.

A new book about the life and times of Louis Riel is timed to coincide with the 90th anniversary of his death on November 16, 1885.

Tulloch, Headley. Black Canadians, a long line of fighters.  
Toronto, NC Press, 1975. 186p. pb.

Jr.  
Sr.

A history of the blacks as an integral part of the Canadian mosaic; from slavery days to present problems.

1st Waite, P.B. Confederation, 1854-1867. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart,  
1972. 131p. (Canadian History Through the Press) pb.

Sr.

The events which led up to Confederation are presented in quotations from contemporary newspapers. An introduction, guide to the documents and a bibliography are included.

Walker, Dean. Canada's agriculture. Scarborough, McGraw-Hill  
Ryerson, 1970. 119p. (Canada at Work Series) \$4.25.

El.  
Jr.

A history with emphasis on modern farming methods and machinery.

The War of 1812. (Sound filmstrip) See Hear Now!, Prentice Hall.  
\$33.55.

Jr.  
Sr.

The causes and events of the war, the ineptitude of the military leadership, the disinterest of the general public, with implications for modern Canadian-American relations.

Weber, K.J. History of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.  
(Cassette) See Hear Now!, Prentice Hall, 1972. \$32.10.

Jr.  
Sr.

Discussion of the reasons for the formation of the Northwest Mounted Police and shows the evolution of the forces. Many exciting episodes in Mountie history.

MAN Wilson, Keith. Manitoba: profile of a province. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1975. 120p. pb: \$3.50. El. Jr.

1st A brief history of Manitoba, from earliest times to the present; social, political, economic, geographic and cultural aspects for the younger reader.

Women in Canada. (Filmstrip and sound cassettes) See Hear Now!, Sr. Prentice Hall, 1973. \$63.30.

Sensitive feminist look at Canadian women such as Marie Anne Gaboury (Lagimodiere), Laura Secord, Emily Stowe, Nellie McClung, Therese Casgrain, Grace MacInnis, citing their contributions and sacrifices.

Wood, Ron, ed. The agrarian myth in Canada. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1975. 95p. pb. El. Jr. Sr.

A sociological study of changing times in Canadian farm life, from pioneer days to the present; contains a bibliography but no index; suggestions for student use in marginal notes.

Woodcock, George. Gabriel Dumont: the Métis chief and his lost world. Edmonton, Hurtig, 1975. 280p. \$8.95. Sr.

Often overlooked by history in favour of the martyr, Riel, Dumont as "a hero in the high romantic vein", is deserving of more attention; a detailed insightful biography of this fascinating Métis hunter and soldier.

Woycenko, Ol'ha. The Ukrainians in Canada. 2nd rev. ed. Ottawa, Trident Press, 1968. 267p. \$8.95. Sr.

On Ukrainian culture, character, folkways, history in Canada, rather dully written.

Zeslow, M., gen. ed. Problems in Canadian History Series. Toronto, Copp Clark, various dates. approx. 100p. Jr. Sr.

Booklets offering contrasting views with study questions; reading level and style varies.

Confederation: 1867  
The impact of Europeans on Huronia  
The Loyalists  
The North West Rebellion  
The On-to-Ottawa Trek  
Social structures in New France  
The Winnipeg General Strike

MAN

SOCIAL STUDIES

Native Studies

Grade  
Level

1st Adams, Ian. The poverty wall. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 154p. pb. \$2.95. Jr. Sr.  
A journalist's description of poverty in Canada which includes among its victims six million natives.

The Algonkians: eastern woodland Indians. (Filmstrip) National Film Board, 1969. booklet. \$5.00. El  
Life of the Algonkian tribes of the eastern woodlands; food-gathering, cooking, leisure pursuits.

Anderson, William Ashley. Angel of Hudson Bay. Toronto, Clarke, 1961. pb. \$1.95. El. Jr.  
Maud Watt, wife of a Hudson's Bay Company agent in a remote section near Hudson Bay, lived among Cree and as a widow she pioneered game conservation; a vivid picture of modern Cree.

MAN Boulanger, Tom. An Indian remembers: my life as a trapper in Northern Manitoba. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1971. 96p. pb. \$2.00. Jr. Sr.  
Boulanger is not an educated man, and so the account is rambling and not in the best literary style, but it is full of fascinating details of trapping and trading in Northern Manitoba, the use of York boats, skinning a moose.

MAN Burnford; Sheila. Without reserve. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1969. 242p. illus. \$6.95. Paperjacks, 1974. Jr.  
pb. \$1.75. A journey by Burnford and illustrator Susan Ross to the rice harvesting areas of western Hudson Bay; deals with two Manitoba tribes, Saultaux and Cree.

Campbell, Maria. Halfbreed. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973. 157p. \$7.95. Jr. Sr.  
After Maria Campbell's mother's death, a happy childhood abruptly ended, giving way to an aimless wandering life of drug addiction and alcoholism in the limbo existence of a "halfbreed".

1st The Canadian Indian: the prairie. Canada. Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. Ottawa, 1973. English/French text. El.  
pb. \$1.50.  
Gives a brief description of each tribe in the area. Black and white illustrations. Includes a history of the people.  
also in the series:  
The Canadian Indian: Yukon and Northwest Territories  
The Canadian Indian: Quebec and the Atlantic Provinces

Grade  
Level

Canadian Indian people. Ethos. 2 filmstrips. 2 cassettes.  
reading script. \$34.50.

Jr.  
Sr.

Slides were taken in the summer of 1973 in Indian communities from Ontario to the B.C. coast. The visuals are not as clear as they could be, but the sound track is good.

Indians yesterday and today  
Indian leaders and centres of renewal

1st Cardinal, Harold. The unjust society. Edmonton, Hurtig, 1969.  
171p. pb. \$2.95.

Sr.

Over 100 years of bureaucratic mismanagement of Indian affairs by whites have led a young Cree leader to plead for native self-sufficiency.

MAN Charlebois, Dr. Peter. The life of Louis Riel. Toronto,  
NC Press, 1975. 256p. pb. \$7.95.

Jr.

1st A very well-illustrated work which views Riel as a patriotic Canadian.

The contemporary Indian. (Kit) Canadian Association in Support of the Native Peoples, 1971.

El.

Jr.

Sr.

The kit includes filmstrips, 7 tapes, 6 slide sets, 9 booklets, 2 maps, documents, materials such as birchbark, bibliography.

1st Crowe, Keith J. A history of the original peoples of Northern Canada. Montreal, McGill-Queen's University Press, 1974.

Sr.

A detailed technical study of the various northern peoples written in a style highly appealing to young readers. It moves from the first arrival of man in the North to the first "invasion" from the south, to the present day dilemma of the northern native who has "a foot in each canoe", between the old way and the new.

1st Dewdney, Selwyn. They shared to survive: the native peoples of Canada. Toronto, Macmillan, 1975. 210p. pb.

Jr.

Sr.

A well-illustrated book on the importance of the native identity, through a history of North American Indians, including details of the gifts of guns and disease brought by Europeans, the extermination of the Beothuk in Newfoundland; contains lessons for contemporary man on ecology and the ethic of sharing.

Dosman, Edgar J. Indians; the urban dilemma. Toronto,  
McClelland and Stewart, 1972. 192p. \$3.95.

Sr.

Mostly centering on Saskatoon, a study of the class system among natives, life on reserves, the subcultures, and the failure of poverty alleviation programmes.

SOCIAL STUDIES  
Native Studies

Grade  
Level

Dunn, Marty. Red on white: the biography of Duke Redbird. Toronto, New Press, 1970. \$4.95. Jr. Sr.  
A biography of the "Red Power" militant painter and poet; includes his poetry, artwork, cartoons, and autobiographical vignettes.

1st Erickson, Sheila and Frederick Stevenson. Notice: this is an Indian reserve. Toronto, Griffin, 1972. 83p. pb. Jr. Sr.  
A collection of photographs and verse about reservation life; a documentary as effective as film.

Eskimo stories. (Filmstrip) Ethos. El.  
Detailed and comprehensive information on the four main aspects of traditional Eskimo life with additional comments on modern day living in the North. Jr.

The Arctic sled dog 2 filmstrips. 2 cassettes.  
Eskimo hunting teacher's manual. \$34.50.

Traditional Eskimo life 2 filmstrips. 2 cassettes.  
Eskimo spirit beliefs teacher's manual. \$34.50.

1st Gooderham, Kent, comp. I am an Indian. Toronto, Dent, 1969. Jr. Sr.  
196p. pb. \$2.50.  
The first native anthology in Canada, it contains poems, legends, songs and short stories, historical anecdotes, personal reminiscences celebrating Indian life; attractive format and photos.

Houston, James. Eskimo prints. Barre (Mass.), Barre Publ., 1971. 112p. pb. \$7.50. El.  
Detailed illustrated account of the Dorset people and their lithographs; with interpretations by artists. Jr.  
Sr.

Indians and the law. Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development (with Canadian Corrections Assoc.). Ottawa, 1967. pamphlet. \$.75. Sr.

A survey of native involvement in crime in Canada, indicating the profound culture shock suffered in the shift from traditional life styles to modern city life.

Jenness, Diamond. Indians of Canada. 7th ed. Ottawa, Queen's Printer, 1972. Jr. Sr.  
The single classic study of every phase of native life; somewhat dated in comparison with recent studies.

Paul Kane. (Filmstrip) National Film Board.

El.

A black and white captioned filmstrip showing paintings by Kane and quotations from his writings; includes a manual.

Jr.

Sr.

The living Arctic. (Kit) Marlin Motion Pictures.

El.

Jr.

Sr.

An excellent kit giving an overall picture of the Arctic, its peoples and the problems they face; includes, 5 filmstrips (available with or without captions) on the physical setting, Inuit heritage, the effect of Europeans on the environment, the adjustment of Inuit to technological change; contains also a teacher's guidebook, tourist booklets, 2 maps, a transparency and a list of schools seeking penpals.

McLuhan, T.C. Touch the earth: a self portrait of Indian existence. Toronto, New Press, 1971. 185p. \$3.99.

El.

Jr.

Sr.

A selection of quotations, giving a picture of white-Indian relations over the past 300 years from the Indians' point of view.

Mowat, Farley. The desperate people. Boston, Little, Brown, 1959. 305p. \$5.95.

Sr.

A chronicle of the extinction of the Ilhalmiut, 20th century Inuit who were victims of starvation and the exploitation of natural resources.

Mowat, Farley. People of the deer. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1965. 344p. pb. \$5.95.

Jr.

Sr.

A moving account of life among survivors of Ilhalmiut Eskimos of the Central Barrens; a sequel to The desperate people.

Munro, Iain. The native people of Canada. Toronto, Nelson, 1974. 48p. (Nelson Canadian Studies) pb. \$1.75.

El.

Jr.

A study of the customs, attitudes and beliefs of the native peoples of Canada in the past and an introduction to some of the problems they are facing today. Text is supplemented by legends, poems, anecdotes, first hand accounts and maps. Illustrated with black and white photographs and sketches. Bibliography. Questions in text for further study.

Nestum Asa. (Kit) Toronto, Griffin, 1970. (Concepts/A Series in Canadian Studies) pupil's book \$.50 teacher's kit \$4.75.

El.

A study of the Canadian Indian, based on the premise that the primitive man used rather than changed his environment to satisfy all his basic needs for survival. Kit consists of: teacher's guide, large and small outline maps, some untitled pictures, miscellaneous documentary materials including a list of the original Indian tribes of Canada, a few words in Indian languages, and a booklet of photos and illustrations.

SOCIAL STUDIES  
Native Studies

Grade  
Level

Nungak, Lebedu, Eugene Arima, and the National Museum of Canada. Eskimo stories. Ottawa, Information Canada, 1970. 138p. pb. \$3.00.

Jr.  
Sr.

A collection of 68 carvings illustrating forty-six stories of hunting, fighting and survival; some stories are legendary and some are true.

1st Patterson, E. Palmer. The Canadian Indian: a history since 1500. Toronto, Collier-Macmillan, 1972. 210p. \$6.95.

Sr.

The author draws a parallel between colonialism in the Canadian Indian experience and that of the African natives and other conquered aborigines; Indian history in detail from the earliest contact with Europeans up to the present increasing Indian nationalism. A highly recommended work.

People of the seal. (Study prints) Encyclopedia Britannica. set of 10. col. \$4.90.

El.

Netsilik Eskimos are shown using traditional methods of hunting, house building, boat making. Back of each picture contains descriptive notes about the tribe, approximate date of the photographs, and an outline map.

1st Phelan, Josephine. The bold heart: the story of Father Lacombe. Toronto, Macmillan, 1956. \$4.95.

Jr.  
Sr.

Father Lacombe worked among Blackfoot in Alberta and shared their poverty, hunger and danger; he witnessed the Riel Rebellion and the end of the buffalo era. An unbiased and realistic account.

MAN Robertson, Heather. Reservations are for Indians. Toronto, James Lorimer, 1970. 303p. pb. \$3.95.

Sr.

A very angry book on the treatment of Indians by government bureaucrats; based on her observations of despair, disease, starvation and drunkenness at Hay Lake, Norway House, The Pas and Dominion City, Manitoba.

Rogers, Edward S. Royal Ontario Museum Pamphlets. Ottawa, Royal Ontario Museum, 1970. 16-20p. pb.

El.  
Jr.

A series of pamphlets designed as introductory guides to the Indians of Canada, to accompany National Film Board filmstrips; illustrations and text describing population and language, community, social organization, trade and technology:

Indians of the North Pacific Coast

The Indians of Canada/a survey

Indians of the Subarctic

Indians of the Plains

Iroquoians of the Eastern Woodlands

Algonkians of the Eastern Woodlands

MAN Sealey, D. Bruce and Verna Kirkness, eds. Indians without tipis: a resource book by Indians and Métis. Winnipeg, Wm. Clare, 1973. 261p. pb. Sr.  
1st An excellent collection by eight native Manitoba authors, their views on contemporary Indian issues, the history, culture, language and contemporary scene.

MAN Sealey, D. Bruce and Antoine Lussier. The Métis: Canada's forgotten people. Winnipeg, Manitoba Métis Federation Press, 1974. 200p. pb. \$6.00. Jr. Sr.  
A modern history of the Métis people from their origin to the present. The book traces the history of the Métis from their origin to a Golden Age when they ruled Western Canada, through two rebellions, to their resurgence today.

MAN Sealey, Bruce, ed. Stories of the Métis. Winnipeg, Manitoba Métis Federation Press, 1973. 148p. pb. \$4.25. Jr. Sr.  
A sequential series of stories in fact and fiction that tells of the history of the Métis people from their beginning to the present day.

Seton, Ernest Thompson and Julia M. Seton, comps. The gospel of the redman: a way of life. Santa Fe, Seton Village, 1963. London, Psychic Press, 1970. 108p. \$4.50. Sr.  
The language is a bit archaic but the book has information, not available elsewhere, on aspects of Indian religion, with one chapter on great Indian prophets.

MAN Sluman, Norma. Poundmaker. Scarborough, McGraw-Hill, 1967. Jr. Sr.  
\$7.95.  
An excellent biography of the Indian leader who refused to join Riel and the Métis in 1885, but who was attacked anyway by government troops.

Smyly, John and Carolyn. Those born at Koonan: the story of Haida totems. Saanichton (B.C.), Hancock House, 1973. 120p. \$12.95. Jr.  
The story of the totem pole, what it means, the part it played in the life of the people who made it; well-illustrated.

Stanley, G.F.G. The birth of Western Canada: a history of the Riel Rebellions. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1961. Sr.  
pb. \$6.95.  
Two aspects of the problems of the early West are dealt with: the impact of Canadian expansion upon the Métis and upon the Indians.

SOCIAL STUDIES  
Native Studies

Grade  
Level

Surtees, Ursula. Building a winter dwelling. Illustrated by Gwen Lamont. Kelowna (B.C.), Lamont-Surtees, 1975. 24p. (Lak-La Hai-Ee, V.1) pb. \$1.50.

E1.  
Jr.

Surtees, Ursula. Interior Salish food preparation. Illustrated by Gwen Lamont. Kelowna (B.C.), Lamont-Surtees, 1974. 16p. (Lak-La Hai-Ee, V.2) pb. \$1.00.

E1.  
Jr.

Lak-la hai-ee is a Shuswap Indian word meaning "to tell". These two booklets, printed in black and red on buckskin coloured paper present the way of life of the Interior Salish Indians of British Columbia.

Surtees, Robert J. The original people. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1971. 101p. pb. \$2.95.

Sr.

Excerpts from historical documents and analysis of the history of native-white relations. Study questions and references are included.

Symington, Fraser. The Canadian Indian: the illustrated history of the great tribes of Canada. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1969. 272p.

Jr.  
Sr.

A most authentic detailed picture of Canadian Indian life before and after the white man came; colourful illustrations, with old paintings, photos, maps.

MAN Tawow: a multi media Native Studies kit. Compiled by D. Bruce Sealey, Al Thiessen, Flora Laharia, Phil Altman. Agincourt, Book Society of Canada, 1975.

Jr.  
Sr.

The best multi media kit in this bibliography; very attractively packaged in a box, it consists of a teacher's guide, 50 study cards (2 complete sets), colour-coded according to theme (i.e. "First contacts", "Conflicts", "Contributions", "Rural and reserve life", "... and tomorrow?") and including an index; 100 black and white photo cards with detailed descriptive comments on the back, a resource library of books (Indians without tipis, ed. by Sealey and Kirkness, Defeathering the Indian, La Rogue, When the morning stars sang together (legends), Morgan, Indian (T.V. play), Ryga, and For every North American Indian who begins to disappear, I also begin to disappear, a quiz card game, a filmstrip on native arts and crafts, 2 cassette tapes of native music, and a talk by Chief Dan George on cassette tape.

Updike, Lee R. Our people: Indians of the Plains. Illustrations by the author. Saskatoon, Prairie Books, 1972.

E1.

Pamphlet illustrating the way of life of five Indian tribes of the Canadian plains before the coming of the white man. Large print.

SOCIAL STUDIES  
Native Studies

Grade  
Level

MAN Wahbung: our tomorrows. Winnipeg, Manitoba Indian Brotherhood, 1971. 173p. charts.

Sr.

A position paper written by the fifty-four Indian bands of Manitoba in response to the federal government's Indian policy of 1969, a discussion of the law and the White Paper and how it affects Manitoba Indians.

Walsh, Gerald, ed. Indians in transition: an inquiry approach. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1971. 200p. (Curriculum Resource Book Series) pb.

Sr.

Extracts from materials on native problems with discussion, questions designed to provoke students to think for themselves, a good source book.

Warner, John Anson. The life and art of the North American Indian. Don Mills, Hamlyn Publishing, 1975. 168p. \$12.95.

El.

Jr.

Sr.

A lavishly illustrated work on native arts and crafts, illustrating how environment and social structure resulted in the various branches of North American native art. An excellent reference book.

The way of the Indian. Toronto, C.B.C. Publication, 1963. 61p. \$1.50.

Sr.

The edited transcripts of 13 half-hour documentaries broadcast on CBC radio, prepared by John Robertson, in 1961; interviews with many Indians and government officials. The broadcast series won a first award in the 1962 American Exhibition of Educational Radio and Television Programs at Ohio State University.

SOCIAL STUDIESPolitical StudiesGrade Level

Sr.

Bolton, P. Michael. Civil rights in Canada. 2nd ed. Vancouver, International Self Counsel, 1972. 85p. pb. \$1.95.

Written for laymen, with emphasis on drug and liquor offences; includes the new Bail Reform Act and recent sex offence amendments.

1st The Canadian family tree. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State, Canadian Citizenship Branch. Ottawa, 1967. 354p. pb.

Jr.

Sr.

An introduction to the history, customs and cultural contributions to Canada of 47 ethnic groups, with a brief history of immigration from 1867 to 1967 and a selected bibliography.

Canadian Issues. Maclean-Hunter Learning Materials. 48-55p. pb.

Sr.

A series of booklets on historical and political issues, with pictures, charts, and simple text to provoke discussion:

Conscription, Alexander Hewlett

The Depression, Stanley Pearl

Economic nationalism, Barry Riddell

The law, Carol Peifer

The permeable border, Harold M. Troper

Regional disparity, Barry Riddell

The Winnipeg General Strike, Beatrice Madger

The Canadian mosaic. (Filmstrips) Moreland-Latchford Productions. Sr. series of 8. \$105.00 (each filmstrip \$16.50).

Many diverse elements within the Canadian cultural mosaic are explored from their beginnings to the present day; characteristics, contributions and aspirations of each ethnic group throw light on the question of "Canadian identity".

Mosaic Canada

British Canadians

French Canadians

Native Canadians

European Canadians

Black Canadians

Chinese and Japanese Canadians

Cultures in conflict

Grade  
Level

Sr.

Canadian Public Figures on Tape. Ontario Institute for  
Studies in Education. \$6.00 ea. (cassette or reel).

John G. Diefenbaker, 60 min. ~ witty, informative

T.C. Douglas/Walter Gordon, 30 min. ea. - a discussion of lack  
of Canadian control of the economy.

Lester Pearson, 60 min.

J.R. Smallwood and J.W. Pickersgill, 90 min. - recorded before  
live audiences.

Canadian wheat. (Kit) National Film Board. \$28.00.

Jr.  
Sr.

A multi-media kit of filmstrips, overhead projectual map,  
booklets and grain sample cards, makes up a thorough study  
of the growing and marketing of Canadian wheat.

Canadian wheat: a reputation for quality) filmstrip illus-  
Canadian wheat: from farm to market) trating growing  
and marketing.

Wheat belt - Canada - transparency of 4 overlays showing  
precipitation, frost free period, soil types and production  
areas.

Grain sample cards - 16 types of grain mounted in clear plastic  
cups and clearly labelled.

Map and booklets - showing Western Canadian wheat-growing areas,  
storage facilities and shipping routes.

1st Carrigan, D. Owen, comp. Canadian party platforms, 1867-1968. Sr.  
Toronto, Copp Clark, 1968. 363p.

A compilation of election platforms of all major parties in  
federal elections since Confederation, using the party's own  
literature. A brief introduction summarizes issues and tables  
of standings are given for each election.

Clairmont, Donald H. and Dennis William Magill. Africville: Sr.  
the life and death of a Canadian black community. Toronto,  
McClelland and Stewart, 1974. 272p. pb. \$4.95.

A sociological analysis of the methods and effects of relocating  
the inhabitants of Africville, a black community in Halifax  
which had become a slum. The work begins with an historical  
perspective on black settlement in Nova Scotia and then  
focuses on the relocation of the community in the mid 1960's.

Clement, Wallace. The Canadian corporate elite: an analysis Sr.  
of economic power. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1975.  
479p. pb. \$4.95.

Research shows the extent to which political and industrial  
power in Canada is shared by a relatively few people. This  
work is more analytical than Peter C. Newman's The Canadian  
establishment, but should not be too technical for senior  
students.

1st Eayrs, James. The art of the possible. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1961. 240p. pb. \$2.75. Sr.  
One of the best books on Canadian foreign policy, a lucid and absorbing account of historical developments and current practices in the making of policy.

MAN Elias, Peter Douglas. Metropolis and hinterland in Northern Manitoba. Winnipeg, Manitoba Museum of Man and Nature, 1975. 128p. pb. Sr.  
An analysis of the community of Churchill and environs, particularly of socio-economic conditions, class, local politics; includes many charts and statistical tables.

Elliott, Jean Leonard. Minority groups. Scarborough, Prentice Hall, 1971. 215p. pb. Sr.  
Vol. I - Essays by various authors on aspects of Eskimos, Indian and Métis as minority groups.  
Vol. II - Essays on immigrant groups, religious minorities, racial minorities, and national origin minorities.

1st Ferguson, Edith. Immigrants in Canada. Toronto, Guidance Centre, Faculty of Education, University of Toronto, 1974. 48p. pb. E1. Jr.  
A good introduction to the issue of immigrants to Canada, how they come, what they contribute; includes tables, regulations.

Flint, David. The Hutterites: a study in prejudice. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1975. \$5.95. Sr.  
A history and description of the pacifist communal Christian sect which settled on the Prairies a hundred years ago; a study of the opposition of neighbours and governments to their principles and methods; includes questions for discussion and good illustrations.

Greasen, G.K. and R.C. King. Canadian democracy at work. rev. ed. Sr. Toronto, Macmillan, 1966. 110p.  
Federal, provincial, and municipal systems of government, in comparison with British and American forms of government; includes diagrams, maps, charts and glossary.

Holmes, John W. The better part of valour: essays on Canadian diplomacy. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 289p. Sr.  
pb. \$3.25.  
An analysis of Canadian diplomatic policy since World War II, in the historical setting and in the context of the regions of particular importance to Canada: the United States, the Atlantic Community, the Commonwealth, the Pacific, and the United Nations. A useful work for the advanced student.

SOCIAL STUDIES  
Political Studies

Grade  
Level

Sr.

Human rights in Canada, 1975. Ottawa, Information Canada, 1975. 70p. pb. \$1.75.

Human rights legislation in Canada as of December 31, 1974, on employment, occupancy, property sales, contracts; has appendix, the Canadian Bill of Rights, and many tables.

Kirman, Joe. Canada's prairie wheat game. Alberta Department of Education, School Book Branch, 10410-121 St., Edmonton, Alberta TSN 1L2, 1975. \$2.85.

El.  
Jr.  
Sr.

The student faces the problems of a wheat farmer on the prairies, from growth to the sale of wheat. Allows for integration of mathematics and social studies.

1st Lambie, Catherine and Peter Watson. The Canadian worker. Toronto, Nelson, 1974. 48p. pb.

El.  
Jr.

A well-illustrated study outline of the Canadian worker from the mid 19th century to the present, emphasis is on early working conditions, efforts to improve conditions, the role played by unions. Includes pictures, simple text, questions for study, and selected bibliography.

MAN McClung, Nellie. In times like these. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1972. 160p. \$2.85.

Sr.

In clear, debating style of writing, McClung proposes that since women have a moral superiority they could and should reform society; first published in 1915, this work was the best plea for women's rights and social reform to emerge from the early feminist movement in Canada.

Man in Society. Toronto, Maclean-Hunter Learning Materials. \$1.00 ea.

Sr.

Highly recommended for the vertical file, these books give a good overview of each topic, with case studies, statistics, project suggestions and discussion questions.

Labour and management, 1972. 59p.

Minority group, 1971. 36p.

Regional disparity, 1971. 52p.

Women in society. 52p.

Manchester, Lorne. Canada's aviation industry. Scarborough, McGraw-Hill, 1967. 120p. \$5.25.

El.

An illustrated discussion of the growth and importance of the aviation industry for young readers.

also: Canada's fisheries. Scarborough, McGraw-Hill, 1970. 113p. \$5.25.

El.

Describes the various aspects of Canada's fishing industry on both coasts.

SOCIAL STUDIES  
Political Studies

Grade  
Level

Sr.

Newman, Peter C. The Canadian establishment. Vol. I.  
Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1975. 480p.

A detailed account of the lives and power of the 1000 men who run Canada, "this country's non-elected government", the businessmen who are a tight-knit club; an on-going study.

1st Porter, John. The vertical mosaic: an analysis of social class and power in Canada. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1965. 626p. pb. \$6.00. Sr.

The classic study of the equation of power with the middle class; descriptive rather than analytical; good introduction to the student.

1st Rinehart, James W. The tyranny of work. Don Mills, Longman, 1975. 181p. (Canadian Social Problems Series) pb. \$3.50. Sr.

An excellent study of the alienation of the modern industrial worker and how he counteracts it. There is also a large bibliography of related materials.

MAN Robertson, Heather. Grass roots. James Lorimer, 1973. 373p. pb. \$4.95. Sr.

Describes the death of small rural towns and traditional farming methods; people and events in Moose Jaw, Miami, Winkler, Bienfait, Biggar; e.g. a quilting bee, hockey game, lamb killing; in the context of western regionalism and radicalism.

Robertson, Heather. Sugar farmers of Manitoba: the Manitoba sugar beet industry in story and picture. Altona, D.W. Friesen, 1968. Jr. Sr.

A very readable account of the growing and processing of the sugar beets; includes detailed photographs.

Robin, Martin, ed. Canadian provincial politics: the party systems of the ten provinces. Scarborough, Prentice Hall, 1972. 318p. Sr.

Essays on each province by a local political scientist, intended to emphasize the history and structure of provincial politics with only passing reference to their relation to the federal scene. Detailed and informative but not too technical for senior high school.

SOCIAL STUDIES  
Political Studies

Grade  
Level

Sheffe, Norman, ed. Issues for the seventies. Toronto,  
McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1970-72. 90p. pb.

Jr.  
Sr.

A good variety of short readable articles with a balanced viewpoint; teacher's guide, discussion questions, activities include:

Poverty	Americanization
Canada's Indians	Regional disparities
Youth today	International involvement
Student unrest	Justice
Housing	War
Canadian/Canadien	

Spotlight on development. (Kit) Canadian International Development Agency and National Film Board. \$69.00.

Jr.  
Sr.

A kit demonstrating Canada's involvement in development programmes, specifically in Kenya, Malaysia, and Algeria, through CIDA; includes four sound filmstrips, support material such as cook books, song books, stories, and "Shake-em-up comics - the adventures of Billy Bayer in Africa".

Thorburn, Hugh G. ed. Party politics in Canada. 3rd ed. Scarborough, Prentice Hall, 1972.

Sr.

A good interpretive companion to Carrigan Canadian party platforms, this work consists of essays on historical background, the party system and regional politics, by well-known political scientists.

1st Tooke, Moyra. Politics are people: an illustrated guide to Canada elections. Toronto, Griffin House, 1974. 73p. pb. \$5.95.

Jr.  
Sr.

An attractive format with photos and charts illustrating Canadian political systems beginning with the Iroquois' system of representative government and political parties now; includes a good glossary.

To see ourselves: five views on Canadian women. Ottawa, International Women's Year Secretariat, 1975.

Sr.

Dramatic black and white photographs illustrate this excellent collection of five essays on aspects of Canadian womanhood:

- The non-professional working woman - Sheila Arnopoulos
- The homemaker - Sharon Brown
- The professional working woman - Dian Cohen
- The disadvantaged woman - Margaret Daly
- The young woman - Katherine Govier

SOCIAL STUDIES  
Political Studies

Grade  
Level

Vallières, Pierre. White niggers of America. Toronto,  
McClelland and Stewart, 1971. 281p. pb.

Sr.

An essential work by a politically committed Quebecois,  
which helps to clarify the historical context of  
separatism and the F.L.Q.

Vass, Benjamin, ed. Inside Canada: readings from "The  
Financial Post", Vol. III. Toronto, McGraw-Hill Ryerson,  
1972. 106p. pb.

Sr.

A sampling of articles from this influential newspaper  
showing present trends in the Canadian economy, the environment,  
the cities and the six regions, includes illustrations.

1st Ward, Norman. Government in Canada. 2nd ed. Toronto,  
W.J. Gage, 1964. 325p.

Sr.

An excellent study with photos, diagrams, charts, cartoons,  
a list of topics for discussion and study, and a glossary.

Watson, Patrick. Conspirators in silence. Toronto, McClelland  
and Stewart, 1971. \$5.95.

Sr.

Examines school systems, mass media and political systems,  
and their relation to exposing problems facing Canada.

Woodford, James. The violated vision: the rape of Canada's  
North. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1972.

Sr.

A very angry book on the destruction of the northern  
ecosystem by uncontrolled exploration for resources because  
of the "Gross National Greed". A plea for a serious look at  
present policies on northern development. This book is written  
vividly enough to appeal to high school readers.

MAN Woodsworth, J.S. Strangers within our gates, or coming Canadians. Sr.  
Introd. by Marilyn Barber. Toronto, University of Toronto  
Press, 1972. 279p. pb. \$3.95.

This is a valuable source of information on the problem of  
Canadian immigration at the turn of the century. It provides  
contemporary figures and comments on the problem together  
with the interpretation by Woodsworth, whose evolving social  
philosophy, deeply rooted in Methodism, was to lead him into  
a more political involvement. The writing style is simple,  
clear and interesting.

SCIENCE

General

Grade  
Level

Gillespie, D. Craig. Colourweeple: attribute concepts. Scarborough, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1972. 36p. pb. \$2.60.

El.

1st Gillespie, D. Craig. Weeple people: attribute concepts. Scarborough, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1972. 35p. \$2.15.

El.

Entertaining and challenging exercises in conceptualizing for the very young.

Hammil, Joe. Water, chemistry & ecology. Agincourt, Book Society, 1974. 58p. pb.

Jr.  
Sr.

The importance of water in domestic life and in industry is discussed in the context of chemical pollution; includes study questions and projects.

Science Series. (Filmstrip) Ethos Ltd. Set of 2 (filmstrips, cassettes, teacher's manual and reading script) \$34.50.

El.  
Jr.

The parts, care, handling, storage and operation of a microscope, and instructions for preparation of slides. The preparation of skin and blood cells prefaces simple microscopic investigations into leaves, fleas, mosquito antenna and many other microfeatures of plants and animals.

The microscope - a delicate tool.  
The microscope - its operation.

Making your own microscopic slides.  
The world of microscopy.

Sinclair, Lister. To see what everyone has seen and think what no one has thought. Centennial Centre of Science and Technology, 1969. 64p. and 16p. insert. \$2.50.

Jr.  
Sr.

Succeeds in making science and the world we live in more understandable. Designed by Allan Fleming.

SCIENCE

Physical

Grade  
Level

Ashcroft, Ken. Action chemistry. Agincourt, Book Society, 1974. 214p.

Jr.  
Sr.

An introduction to the basic concepts of chemical sciences, the language and formulas, measurement of change; chemical tables and references, suggestions for experiments.

1st Baird, David M. Our earth in continuous change. Toronto, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1971. 128p. \$7.95.

Sr.

Excellent introduction to the earth sciences. Illustrated with photographs.

Basic experiments in electricity. Toronto, CBC Learning Systems. 16p. pb. \$1.00.

Jr.

An introduction for young readers to magnetism, static electricity, electric cells and electromagnetism: contains simple experiments.

1st de Roussau, Jacques. (Limited edition) Au-delà du soleil/Beyond the sun. Montreal, Tundra, 1972. 32p. \$7.95.

El.

An introduction for small children to both astronomy and two languages through a colourful collage of planets.

Douglas, Paul et al. Canadian physics projects. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1973.

Sr.

This series represents the Canadian version of Project physics. Each unit contains both a text and handbook. The units are well written and use a historical approach; the handbook includes exercises and experiments; attractive and well-illustrated.

Unit I	<u>Motion</u>
Unit II	<u>Motion in the Heavens</u>
Unit III	<u>Energy and the conservation laws</u> 150p.
Unit IV	<u>The nature of light and sound</u> 136p.
Unit V	<u>Electricity</u> 146p.
Unit VI	<u>The new physics</u> 158p.

Energy: crisis and resolution (Filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Productions. Series of 6 (filmstrips, cassettes, guide) \$85.00.

Jr.

A valuable series for Canadian science and geography, these six sound filmstrips provide an overview of the world's energy sources, past and present, and focus on today's critical energy issues.

Introduction to energy

Electrical energy

Fossil fuels: coal

Nuclear energy

Fossil fuels: oil and natural gas

Alternatives to the future

SCIENCE  
Physical

Grade  
Level

1st Hornstein, R.A. Weather and why. Ottawa, Queen's Printer, repr. 1972. pb. \$1.00. El.  
Jr.  
Sr.  
An article for each letter of alphabet from "aurora" to "zodiacal light" makes up this excellent little book on the weather.

1st Inch, R. Spencer and W. G. Stone. The physical environment. Toronto, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1972. 328p. Sr.  
A well-illustrated basic text on the physical features of earth, the climate, landforms, oceans; includes discussion questions.

Inquiry into the weather. (Filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Productions. Series of 6 (filmstrips, cassettes and guide) \$85.00. El.  
Starting your own weather station.  
A visit to the weather station  
Using your own weather station  
Weather and what affects it  
Precipitation and weather  
Storms, hurricanes and tornadoes

Learning about our universe. (Pilmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Productions. Series of 6 (filmstrips, cassettes and guide) \$85.00. El.  
Jr.  
Millions of stars in the universe  
The planet we live on  
What the sun means to the earth  
Light from the sun  
Phases of the moon  
The moon's position in space

1st Longley, Richmond W. Climate of the Prairie provinces. Ottawa, Environment Canada, 1972. 79p. pb. \$1.50. Jr.  
Sr.  
An in-depth study of each season, with maps and charts. One of series climatological studies.

Zaslow, Morris. Reading the rocks: the story of the geological survey of Canada, 1842-1972. Ottawa, Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, with Macmillan, 1975. 599p. \$25.00. Sr.  
The stated purpose of this geological survey was to assist mining exploration in Canada; contains photographs of the geologists and the sites they studied.

SCIENCE

Natural

Grade  
Level

Andrews, W.A., gen. ed. Contours: Studies of the Environment.  
(Series) Scarborough, Prentice-Hall. \$2.95 each.

Jr.  
Sr.

The unifying theme of the series is the ecosystem concept; the interaction of the living and non-living components of the ecosystem are stressed in order to make the student aware of nature's balance and man's role in the maintenance of this balance; includes classroom laboratory exercises and field studies, and recommended reading list.

- | A guide to the study of environmental pollution, 246p. 1974.
- | A guide to the study of freshwater ecology
- | A guide to the study of soil ecology, 198p. 1973.
- | A guide to the study of terrestrial ecology, 246p. 1974.

MAN 1st Animals of Manitoba. Winnipeg, Museum of Man and Nature, 1974.  
158p. pb. \$2.50.

El.  
Jr.  
Sr.

Drawings and a map and a short description of mammals, birds, reptiles, amphibians, fish, insects and miscellaneous invertebrates make this a good general introduction.

Ashlee, Ted and Dr. John R. Linn, ed. Skana, the whale. Toronto,  
Holt Rinehart, 1971. 32p. pb. .95

El.

The story of the actual capture and training of Skana, the famous and beloved killer whale in the Vancouver Aquarium.

Berrill, Jacquelyn. Wonders of animal nurseries. Toronto, Dodd, 1968. 63p. \$4.95.

El.

Care and training of the young of 25 animals, including squirrels, opossums, grebes and others. Illustrated by the author.

Berrill, Jacquelyn. Wonders of the world of the wolves. Toronto, Dodd Mead, 1970. 80p. \$4.75.

El.

Descriptive information on the wolf, fox and coyote.

1st Best, Keith F., Jan Looman and J. Babed Campbell. Prairie grasses. Ottawa, Information Canada, 1971. repr. 1974. 239p. pb. \$3.25.

Sr.

An illustrated guide to 104 species of grasses, their growth habits and full description of structures; includes a vegetable character key and glossary.

Birds of Canada. (Filmstrip) National Film Board. 1953-60.

Jr.

A set of 8 filmstrips, 6 in artwork and 2 in photography, illustrating the habitat, behaviour and life-cycle of the birds.

Sr.

Brinkhurst, Ralph and Donald Chant. This good, good earth: our fight for survival. Toronto, Macmillan, 1971. 184p. pb. \$2.95.

Jr.  
Sr.

Two eminent authorities demonstrate the dimensions of Canadian pollution problems and offer a clear blueprint for action.

1st Budd, Archibald C. and Keith F. Best. Wild plants of the Canadian prairies. Ottawa, Queen's Printer, 1964. repr. 1974. 519p. pb. \$5.95.

Sr.

A well-illustrated guide to 1200 wild plants with keys for identification, and an illustrated glossary; very technical but essential.

Campbell, J.B., Keith F. Best and A.C. Budd. Ninety-nine range forage plants of the Canadian prairies. Ottawa, Information Canada, 1966. repr. 1974. 102p. pb. \$2.50.

Sr.

Species of grasses, sedges, rushes, shrubs and trees, their habitat, growth characteristics, nutritive values, palatability, reaction to grazing and drought tolerance; includes line drawings.

Couchman, J.K. et al. Examining Your Environment. Toronto, Holt Rinehart and Winston, 1971. pb.

El.

Each topic is developed through the use of a large number of activities which are often conducted outdoors. The experiments generally use simple apparatus. Many coloured photographs, diagrams and cartoons.

<u>Running water</u>	55p.	\$2.50
<u>Mini-climates</u>	92p.	3.25
<u>Snow &amp; ice</u>	103p.	3.25
<u>Birds</u>	76p.	3.25

Astronomy

The dandelion

Mapping small places

Trees

Small creatures

Your senses

Pollution

Crosby, Alexander L. Junior science book of Canada geese. Garrard (Thomas Nelson), 1966. 64p. \$3.11.

El.

Excellent reference book for younger children.

1st Dagg, Anne Innis. Canadian wildlife and men. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1974. 12p.

Sr.

The first basic overall treatment of wildlife in a handbook format showing the effect of natives and European settlers on the ecosystem; the impact of forestry, agriculture and urbanization.

De Voss, Anthony et al. Pollution reader. Montreal, Harvest House, 1968. 264p. pb. Sr

Studies by social scientists, planners, geographers, agronomists, geologists, biologists and public health workers, giving all the information necessary for study and action.

Dore, William G. Wild rice. Ottawa, Information Canada, 1971. 84p. pb. \$3.00. Jr. Sr.

A source of Indian revenue, wild rice is Canada's only wild cereal crop; a study of the botany, distribution, habitat requirements, use and harvesting techniques.

Ecology: Exploration and Discovery. (Filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Productions. Series of 6 (filmstrips, cassettes, guide) \$85.00. El.

Superb photography of plants, animals and their environments is the main vehicle for stimulation of the child's appreciation of nature and his part in it.

Organisms and environment  
Food chains  
Habitat

Populations  
Plant & animal communities  
Ecosystems

Facts on Canada. (Filmstrip) Ethos Ltd. Set of 2 (filmstrips, and reading script) \$19.00. El. Jr.

A visual representation, from Nova Scotia to British Columbia, of the most common species of flora and fauna found along roadsides and in the Canadian wilderness.

Canadian wildlife (A)  
Canadian wildlife (B)

Fischer, John. What you can do about pollution now. Don Mills, Longmans, 1971. 408p. pb. Sr.

Describes the causes of pollution by cars, detergents, agriculture, suggests corporate and individual solutions.

Frankton, Clarence and Gerald Mulligan. Weeds of Canada. Ottawa, Information Canada, 1975. 217p. illus. pb. \$4.50. Sr.

An identification guide to 205 species, describing origin, distribution habitat; includes an index to common and scientific names.

Froom, Barbara. The snakes of Canada. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1972. 128p. \$6.95. Jr. Sr.

A definitive handbook, dispelling fear and cautioning against the dangers; a good source of information on snakes.

Gait, Robert I. Exploring minerals & crystals. Scarborough, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1972. 119p.

Sr.

Excellent illustrations with short simple descriptions which are at the same time technically accurate.

Grey Owl. A book of Grey Owl. Toronto, Macmillan, 1971 (first pub. 1931) 272p. illus. pb. \$5.50.

Jr.  
Sr.

A selection of stories, photos and sketches by Grey Owl, the Englishman who lived like an Indian; selected from Men of the last frontier, The adventures of Sajo and her beaver people, Pilgrims of the wild, Tales of an empty cabin.

1st Hancock, David and James Woodford. Birds of Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba, Don Mills, General Publishing, 1973. 68p. \$5.95.

E1.

A general introduction to birds, organized by bird group, oriented toward birdwatching, with instructions on birdwatching, the bird areas of the prairies; very good photos.

Hancock, Lynn. There's a seal in my sleeping bag. Don Mills, Wm. Collins & Sons, 1972. 324p. \$6.95.

E1.  
Jr.

The wife of a Canadian wildlife biologist describes with great humour their expeditions to study endangered species.

Hanson, Harold C. The giant Canada Goose. Carbondale, Southern Illinois Press, 1965.

Sr.

An exhaustive study of the behaviour, physiology, characteristics of sex and age. Population dynamics of the magnificent bird once thought to be extinct; includes migration tables, photos, drawings.

1st Horwood, Harold. The foxes of Beachy Cove. Don Mills, Paperjacks, 1975. 190p. pb. \$1.75.

Jr.

A highly recommended work on the abundant wildlife surrounding an east shore Newfoundland village; foxes, otters, beavers, owls, snow geese, the forest, and snow are all described with wonder and compassion.

The Human Body. (Filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Productions. Series of 6, \$85.00.

E1.

Location and function of specific parts of the body; how the functioning of individual parts contributes to the health of the whole body.

Vision

The muscular system

Hearing

The skeletal system

Smell, taste, touch

The teeth

Hunter, Don. Sasquatch. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973. 193p.

E1.

A description of investigations into the existence of mysterious monsters believed to inhabit the Pacific Northwest. Illustrated with photographs.

Hunter, Tom. Wildlife of British Columbia. Reprinted from BC Outdoors Magazine, c.1972. Surrey (BC), Foremost Publishing Co. Ltd. 64p. pb. \$2.95.

E1.

This book, in black and white comic style, provides an introduction to a few of the impressive variety of animals, birds, fish and other fauna. Foreward by Art Downs, editor, BC Outdoors Magazine.

MAN Jehl, Joseph R. Jr. and Blanche A. Smith. Birds of the Churchill region, Manitoba. Winnipeg, Museum of Man and Nature, 1970. 87p. \$2.50.

Sr.

Descriptions and maps of the area where about 200 varieties of birds range; includes some photos.

MAN Kiel, William H. Jr., Arthur S. Hawkins and Nolan G. Perret. Waterfowl habitat trends in the Aspen Parkland of Manitoba. Ottawa, 1972. 63p. illus. tables, figs., map. \$1.25.

Sr.

Describes natural and man-made changes in waterfowl habitat; plus an historical review.

Langdon, Eustella. Pioneer gardens at Black Creek Pioneer Village. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1974. pb. \$3.95  
hb. \$8.75.

Jr.  
Sr.

Native plants of Canada and their use by the pioneers. Four-colour photographs and reproductions.

Langford, Cameron. The winter of the fisher. Toronto, Macmillan, 1971. 22p. (N.Y. Manor Books) \$6.95 pb. \$1.25.

Jr.  
Sr.

An excellent nature book on the first year of a fisher. Selected by the School Library Journal as one of the best library books for 1971.

1st Lawrence, R.D. Wildlife in North America: mammals. Don Mills, Nelson, 1974. 256p. pb. \$4.95.

Jr.  
Sr.

Over sixty animals described in terms of colour, size, habitat and food; narration of how the animal hunts, eats, reproduces, cares for young, dies; an excellent work.

Leibel, B.S. and G.A. Wrenshall. Insulin. Canadian Diabetic Association, 1971. 45p. \$3.00.

Jr.  
Sr.

History of diabetes and the discovery of insulin. Illustrated by M.B. Mackay and with photographs.

1st McAllister, D.L. and E.J. Crossman. A guide to the freshwater sport fishes of Canada. Ottawa, National Museum of Natural Science, 1973. 89p. pb. \$3.75. Sr.

Oriented toward fishing but the excellent illustrations of the structure of fish and identification methods by family and species would be very helpful to students.

McPhail, J.D. and C.C. Lindsey. Freshwater fishes of northwestern Canada and Alaska. Ottawa, Information Canada, 1970. 381p. pb. Jr. Sr.

A complete study of 60 species of freshwater fish found in northwestern Canada and Alaska, including drawings of species distribution (with map), description, taxonomic notes, post-glacial dispersal, and biology of each species; easy to read.

May, Charles Paul. A book of Canadian birds. Toronto, Macmillan, 1967. 115p. (Series) \$4.95. Pr.  
El.  
Jr.

The habitat, appearance, nests, eggs and calls of 28 common Canadian birds are described with spare clarity; a very good general introduction.

May, Charles Paul. A book of insects. Toronto, Macmillan, 1972. 119p. (Series) \$4.95. El.  
Jr.

A good basic book on insects. Twenty-eight insects are illustrated and described in two or three pages of text.

May, Charles Paul. A book of reptiles and amphibians. Toronto, Macmillan, 1968. 117p. (Series) \$4.95. El.  
Jr.

Twenty-eight common species are described in two or three pages of text; black and white full-page illustrations.

May, Charles Paul. A second book of Canadian animals. Toronto, Macmillan, 1964. 109p. (Series) \$4.95. El.  
Jr.

Twenty-six animals native to Canada are described; includes illustrations.

Morgan, Frank. Pollution: Canada's critical challenge. Toronto, Ryerson (Maclean-Hunter), 1970. 137p. Jr.  
Sr.

One in the series, "Shaping Canada's Environment;" gives specific examples of concentrations and quantities of gases and other pollutants found within Canadian cities.

Mowat, Farley. Never cry wolf. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973. 247p. pb. \$1.95. Jr.  
Sr.

Mowat observes a family of wolves; adapting to wolf-time, the author criticizes bureaucratic man, the enemy of nature.

Grade  
Level

Mowat, Farley. A whale for the killing. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1972. 239p.

El.  
Jr.  
Sr.

The true story of a pregnant whale trapped in a small Newfoundland cove where she was shot at by the villagers, in a "fiesta of killing;" a very angry book which pleads for an end to whaling.

Mulligan, Gerald A. Common weeds of Canada. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart (for Department of Agriculture), 1976. 140p. pb. \$4.95.

Jr.  
Sr.

A bilingual handbook, with 117 coloured illustrations of most common weeds and a brief description.

Neufeld, J.B. Wild flowers of the prairies. Saskatoon, Prairie Books, 1968. 33p. pb. \$3.50.

El.  
Jr.

Close-up photos with very brief descriptions; more suitable for general identification purposes than for detailed scientific studies.

Peterson, Randolph L. The mammals of Eastern Canada. Toronto, Oxford, 1966. 465p. illus. \$15.95.

El.  
Jr.  
Sr.

Description of 122 species. Simple and clear introduction to major categories.

MAN Pruitt, William O. Animals of the North. Toronto, Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1967. 173p. \$9.50.

Jr.  
Sr.

A study of animal life north of the temperate zone, with an emphasis on the interdependency and the fragility of the ecosystem.

Rocks and minerals. (Kit) National Film Board. \$27.50.

Jr.  
Sr.

A multi-media kit on geology: /

Filmstrip

Learning about rocks and minerals - (47 frames, includes manual), colour photography and diagrams picture the basic types of rocks, igneous, sedimentary, metamorphic and how they were formed.

Mining town (Manitowadage, Ont.) - shows history and development of modern mining town.

Mining in Canada - history and importance of the mining industry.

Specimens of rocks and minerals: hand samples of rocks and minerals, labelled and displayed in a kit box.

Maps and pamphlets - shows the mineral areas of Canada.

Russell, F. Searchers at the Gulf. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973. 222p. \$6.95.

Jr.  
Sr.

A description of the cycle of life in one year on the Gulf; in the tradition of the nature stories of Roberts, the whole cosmos (excluding man) is present.

Russell, Franklin. Watchers at the pond. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1972. 265p. \$6.95.

Jr.  
Sr.

The totality of life in the rhythm of the seasons, with pursuit, death and birth, in the natural world; a fascinating picture.

Science Series. (Filmstrip) Ethos Ltd. Set of 2 (Filmstrips, cassettes, teacher's manual, reading script) \$34.50.

Jr.  
Sr.

Many of the most familiar plants are identified in their habitats and discussed according to some of their unusual uses as foods and herbs by both men and animals.

Plant communities, wasteland wildflowers  
Plant communities, woodlot and wetlands

Science Series. (Filmstrip) Ethos Ltd. Set of 2 (Filmstrips, cassettes, teacher's manual, reading script) \$34.50.

El.  
Jr.

Robins, song sparrows and house wrens have adapted to man's landscape changes and are thriving. The nesting and feeding habits of these and several other common species in upland and wetland areas are explored, as they might be discovered by students.

Birds, their upland homes and habits  
Birds, in wetlands

Science Series. (Filmstrip) Ethos Ltd. Set of 2 (filmstrips, cassettes, teacher's manual, reading script) \$34.50.

El.  
Jr.

What is an insect? How does a moth differ from a butterfly or what is a "pollen basket"? Many of the most familiar insect groups are identified and some of the curious habits of each are discussed.

The fantastic world of insects (A)  
The fantastic world of insects (B)

MAN Seton, Ernest Thompson. Biography of a grizzly. Illustrated by author. New York, Grosset and Dunlap, 1967. pb. \$2.50.

Jr.  
Sr.

The superb biography of a bear written in a clear style with humour, showing an intimate picture of animal life, which includes the inevitability of death.

MAN Seton, Ernest Thompson. Wild animals I have known: being the personal histories of Lobo, Silverspot, Raggylug, Bingo, the Springfield fox, the pacing mustang, Wally and Redruff. Illustrated by the author. New York, Grosset & Dunlap, 1966. 359p. \$3.63.  
In writing about animals in a realistic and natural setting, Seton created the "animal biography." A Canadian classic. E1.

MAN Seton, Ernest Thompson. The trial of the sandhill stag and other lives of the hunted. New York, Dutton, 1966. 176p. E1.  
The Manitoba naturalist's observation of wild animals in the Carberry sandhills. Jr.  
Sr.

Smith, David Allenby. Sharptooth, a year of the beaver. Toronto, Peter Martin, 1975. 54p. \$6.95. E1.  
Informative live study of the behaviour pattern of the beaver as well as a warm human-interest story.

Stewart, Miller and Margaret. Bright world around us. Toronto, Peter Martin, 1965. 183p. E1.  
Jr.  
A gentle, good-humoured, authoritative and highly readable excursion into the world of Canadian wildlife, "from lady bugs to lynxes."

Stonehouse, Bernard. Animals of the Arctic: an ecology of the far north. Toronto, Holt, 1971. 172p. illus. \$12.75. Jr.  
Sr.  
The physical and biological characteristics of the land and sea, plants, mammals, birds, fish and invertebrates, showing their interrelationship and the intrusion of man.

The story of Pacific salmon. (Filmstrip) National Film Board. E1.  
Jr.  
The life-cycle of the salmon is described in clear terms with good visuals.

Two blades of grass: the challenge facing agriculture. Ottawa, Department of Agriculture, 1971. repr. 1974. 61p. Sr.  
A discussion of Canadian agricultural policies, goals, concerns and proposals for national and international trade programmes.

Wilson, Audrey. Studying birds. Scarborough, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1970. 128p. pb. \$3.25. E1.  
An elementary students' guide to the study of birds.

Worek, M., gen. ed. The Illustrated Natural History of Canada Series. Toronto, Natural Science of Canada Publ., 1970.  
9 vol. \$60.00.

A well-illustrated series showing the geology and flora and fauna of each region, with an emphasis on man's relationship with nature.

The Great Lakes  
The Pacific Coast  
The Western Plains  
The Mountain Barrier  
The St. Lawrence Valley  
Canada: the subcontinent  
The Canadian Shield  
The Atlantic Coast  
The Arctic Coast

Robert Thomas Allen  
Fred Bodsworth  
Max Braithwaite  
Yorke Edwards  
Ken Lefolii  
John A. Livingstone  
Barbara Moon  
Franklin Russell  
Douglas Wilkinson

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
A. M. Klein .....	83
Action chemistry .....	145
Adolescents in society: selected sources in personal and social relationships .....	21
Adventure at the mill .....	70
Adventures in Canada History Series .....	123
The adventures of Mickey, Taggy, Poppo, and Cica and how they discovered Toronto .....	93
The adventures of Sajo and her beaver people .....	150
Africville: the life and death of a Canadian Black community .....	138
The Agrarian myth in Canada .....	128
Agriculture in Southern Ontario .....	89
Airline flight attendants .....	24
Airline pilots .....	24
Airlines, airports and you .....	89
Al Purdy .....	83
Albert the talking rooster .....	70
Alexander Mackenzie and the North West .....	108
The Algonkians: Eastern Woodlands Indians .....	129
Algonkians of the Eastern Woodlands .....	133
All kinds of everything .....	75
All things common: the Hutterian way of life .....	121
Alligator pie .....	77
Alone is no fun .....	64
Alphabet book .....	61
Alternatives to the future .....	145
Americanization .....	93
Amulets and arrowheads .....	54
And mighty women too .....	117
Andre and the Lup-Gareu .....	63
Angel of Hudson Bay .....	129
Animals .....	62
The Animals in that country .....	74
Animals of Manitoba .....	147

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Animals of the Arctic: an ecology of the far north .....	155
Animals of the north .....	153
Anna and the Indians .....	56
Anne of Green Gables .....	51
Ants .....	63
Apple butter and other plays for children .....	35
The apprenticeship of Duddy Kravitz .....	53
Arcadian adventures with the idle rich .....	30
Archeological investigations in the transitional forest zone: northern Manitoba, southern Keewatin, NWT .....	119
The Arctic: Canada's last frontier .....	96
The Arctic Coast .....	156
The Arctic sled dog .....	131
The Arctic through Eskimo eyes .....	88
Area units .....	85
The armed forces of Canada 1867-1967 .....	112
The art of aluminum foil .....	13
Art of the Canadian Indians and Eskimos .....	12
The art of the possible .....	139
Articulating West: essays on purpose and form in modern Canadian literature .....	82
The artist in Canadian literature .....	68
Artists in Canada .....	12
The artist's workshop .....	14
The artist's zoo .....	14
Arts of the Eskimo: prints .....	14
As for me and my house .....	54
Aspects of music in Canada .....	18
Assembling automobiles at Oakville .....	111
Astronomy .....	148
At the farm .....	62
The Atlantic Coast .....	156
The Atlantic Provinces (Canada) .....	88
The Atlantic Provinces (Studies in Canadian Geography) .....	98

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
The Atlantic Provinces: the emergence of colonial society, 1712-1857 .....	118
Atlas and gazetteer of Canada .....	4
Au-de la du soleil/Beyond the sun .....	145
Automobile mechanics .....	24
Autumn fancies .....	78
Aviation - the early days .....	127
Aviation - today .....	127
Backyard theatre: a book of plays and masks for children .....	34
The ballad of D'arcy McGee: rebel in exile .....	121
The bang book .....	62
Barometer rising .....	49
Basic experiments in electricity .....	145
Basic punctuation .....	62
Basic set design and stages .....	36
Battle at Quebec: 1759 .....	111
Beautiful Joe: an autobiography .....	56
Beaver Hill - three booklets: The brambles, Spokane estate, Travels with Mr. Tremors .....	97
The beaver: magazine of the North .....	1
The beginning of life - frogs .....	20
The beginning of life - plants and fish .....	20
Bethune .....	34
The better part of valour: essays on Canadian diplomacy .....	139
Beware the quickly who: a play for children .....	34
Beyond pink or blue .....	23
Bicycles to beaches .....	92
A bird in the house .....	46
Birds .....	148
A bird's eye view of Manitoba: a collection of air photographs illustrating various geographic features common to the landscape .....	94
Birds in wetlands .....	154

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Birds of Alberta Saskatchewan and Manitoba .....	150
Birds of Canada (Filmstrip) .....	147
Birds of Canada, Godfrey .....	6
Birds of the Churchill region, Manitoba .....	151
Birds, their upland homes and habits .....	154
Birth (Family living and sex education) .....	20
Birth, Rosenstiehl .....	22
The birth of Western Canada: a history of the Riel Rebellions .....	134
The bitter thirties in Quebec .....	109
Black and gold .....	78
Black Canadians .....	137
Black Canadians, a long line of fighters .....	127
The Black Joke .....	51
Blanche de Beaumont and the pirates .....	63
The blasted pine: an anthology of satire, invective and disrespectful verse chiefly by Canadian writers .....	79
The blond voyageur .....	56
The blood is strong .....	36
Bloodflowers - ten stories .....	58
The blue room .....	47
Bluenose .....	102
Bluenose ghosts .....	66
Bluetoes: Santa's special helper .....	73
The boat who wouldn't float .....	51
Boggley Marsh .....	37
The bold heart: the story of Father Lacombe .....	133
A book of Canadian birds .....	152
• The book of Canadian prose. Vol I. Early beginnings to Confederation .....	124
A book of Grey Owl .....	150
A book of insects .....	152
A book of reptiles and amphibians .....	152
Books in Canada: a national review of books .....	1
Booze .....	112

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Boss of the Namko Drive: a story from the Cariboo Country .....	57
Bousille and the just .....	33
The boy from Winnipeg .....	28
Boy lost .....	21
A boy of Tache .....	69
The boy who came with Cartier .....	60, 79
The boy with an R in his hand .....	53
Breaking Smith's quarter horse .....	57
Brian Moore .....	83
Bright world around us .....	155
Bristol and the Cabots .....	7
British Canadians .....	137
British Columbia .....	98
British Columbia: an introduction to geographic studies .....	108
British Columbia and the Yukon Territories .....	88
British immigration to British North America 1815-1860 .....	106
The British-French settlement and its links with today's movements towards biculturalism and separation .....	121
The broken snare .....	57
Builders of the West .....	118
Building a winter dwelling .....	135
Building Canada: an architectural history of Canadian life .....	112
Building of the railway .....	103
Building the CPR .....	7
The bull beneath the walnut tree .....	63
The bunkhouse men: a study of work and pay in the camps of Canada 1903-1914 .....	104
The bush garden: essays on Canadian imagination .....	81
Business and office .....	24
Butterfly on rock: a study of themes and literature: images in Canadian literature .....	81

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Cabbagetown .....	43
Caleb Seaman: a Loyalist .....	111
The Calgary Challengers .....	48
Camera in the interior: the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition .....	115
Campobello: the outer island .....	120
Canada (Filmstrip) .....	88
Canada, Toppings .....	9
Canada: a geographical interpretation .....	99
Canada: an historical magazine .....	1
Canada and the Civil War .....	7
Canada and the First World War .....	105
Canada and the Great War .....	7
Canada and the Second World War .....	105
Canada and the United States .....	117
Canada and the world .....	1
Canada at war: the record of a fighting people ...	114
Canada close-up - three booklets: Je suis Canadien, People of the Plains, Coast- to-coast .....	97
Canada in colour .....	12
Canada in the British Empire .....	106
Canada: land of immigrants .....	96
Canada North .....	95
Canada since 1867: selected historical sources ...	108
Canada: the subcontinent .....	156
Canada votes, 1791-1891 .....	7
Canada yearbook .....	4
Canada's agriculture .....	127
Canada's Arctic .....	90
Canada's Arctic settlements .....	90
Canada's aviation industry .....	140
Canada's changing north .....	99
Canada's first century, 1867-1967 .....	108
Canada's fisheries .....	140
Canada's living heritage .....	105

	<u>Page</u>
Canada's north (Filmstrip) .....	88
Canada's north, Phillips .....	96
Canada's northland .....	92
Canada's Pacific province: selected sources, British Columbia from early times .....	108
Canada's prairie wheat game .....	93, 140
Canada's prime ministers: a matter of style .....	105
Canada's railways .....	121
Canada's sporting heroes .....	6
Canada's story in song .....	16
Canada's visual history .....	106
Canadian-American relations .....	7
Canadian annual review of politics and public affairs .....	4
Canadian anthology .....	7
The Canadian bicycle book .....	87
Canadian children's annual .....	1
Canadian children's literature .....	1
The Canadian city: space, form, quality .....	93
Canadian communities .....	89
The Canadian composer .....	1
Canadian consumer .....	1
Canadian consumer law .....	11
The Canadian corporate elite: an analysis of economic power .....	138
Canadian democracy at work .....	139
The Canadian dictionary .....	4
Canadian entry .....	86
The Canadian establishment, Vol. I .....	138, 141
The Canadian experience .....	119
The Canadian family: a book of readings .....	21
The Canadian family tree .....	137
Canadian geographical journal .....	2
Canadian Geography Resource Series .....	89
Canadian historic sites # 4 .....	106
Canadian housing; a reader .....	97
Canadian humour and satire .....	68

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
The Canadian Indian: a history since 1500 .....	133
Canadian Indian people .....	130
The Canadian Indian: Quebec and the Atlantic Provinces .....	129
The Canadian Indian: the illustrated history of the great tribes of Canada .....	135
The Canadian Indian: the Prairie .....	129
The Canadian Indian: Yukon and Northwest Territories .....	129
Canadian issues .....	137
Canadian law .....	10
Canadian literature .....	81
The Canadian mosaic .....	137
Canadian music for schools: a collection of songs and listening materials .....	15
Canadian nature art: arts and crafts of Canadian Indians and Eskimos .....	14
The Canadian novel in the twentieth century .....	84
The Canadian Oxford anthology of Canadian literature .....	9
The Canadian Oxford <u>atlas</u> of the world .....	4
Canadian party platforms, 1867-1968 .....	138
Canadian patterns of settlement .....	122
Canadian physics projects .....	145
Canadian poets on tape .....	74
Canadian pop anthology .....	15
Canadian problems .....	126
Canadian provincial politics: the party system of the ten provinces .....	141
Canadian public figures on tape .....	138
Canadian real estate: how to make it pay .....	11
The Canadian settler's guide .....	126
Canadian settlement patterns .....	89
The Canadian Shield .....	156
The Canadian sports almanac and directory .....	87
Canadian vibrations .....	16
The Canadian West in fiction .....	82
Canadian wheat .....	138

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Canadian wheat: a reputation for quality .....	138
Canadian wheat: from farm to market (Canadian wheat) .....	138
Canadian wheat from farm to market (Filmstrip) ...	10
Canadian wildlife (A) .....	149
Canadian wildlife (B) .....	149
Canadian wildlife and men .....	148
Canadian women .....	23
Canadian women and the law .....	11
The Canadian worker .....	140
Canadian writers on tape .....	39
The Canadian Writers' Series .....	80
The Canadians .....	106
Canadians at war: the military story of a peaceful people .....	106
The Canadians 1867-1967 .....	107
A candle to light the sun .....	38
Canterbury tales .....	76
Captain Mac .....	63
Cardieux and the Indian princess .....	63
Careers .....	19
Careers in advertising .....	24
Careers in Canadian medicine .....	19
Careers in engineering .....	19
Careers in food service industry .....	19
Careers in home economics .....	19
Careers in library science .....	19
Careers in meteorology .....	19
Careers in natural science .....	19
Careers today: selected sources .....	22
The Caribbean comes to Canada .....	90
Cartier discovers the St. Lawrence .....	73, 126
Cartier of St. Malo .....	7
Cauliflower crown .....	28
The centennial history of Manitoba .....	115
The Centennial Poetry Collection: Winnipeg, 1874-1974 .....	74

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Champions, Batten .....	86
Champions (Looking at life) .....	21
Champlain .....	7
The changing people .....	118
Chansons de Quebec .....	16
Charbonneau and le chef .....	34
Charles G.D. Roberts .....	83
Charley the mouse finds Christmas .....	64
Charlie Farquharson's histry of Canada .....	114
Charlie Farquharson's jofree of Canada .....	114
Chatelaine .....	2
Checker - cashiers .....	24
A child in prison camp .....	31
A child's eye view of the whale .....	76
Chinese and Japanese Canadians .....	137
The chocolate chip mystery .....	64
Christmas in Canada .....	102
Churchill: Canada's northern gateway .....	97
The Cinnamon Hill mystery .....	49
Cities of Canada .....	89
The city, laboratory of history .....	98
Civil rights in Canada .....	137
The clam made a face .....	34
The clear spirit: twenty Canadian women and their times .....	115
Clerical workers .....	24
Climate of the Prairie provinces .....	146
Climatic regions .....	89
Clothing and culture: contemporary concepts .....	26
Collected poems .....	78
The collected poems of Earle Birney .....	74
Collected poems of Robert Service .....	79
Collected poems: the two seasons .....	77
A collection of Canadian plays .....	33
Colombo's Canadian quotations .....	5
Colonists at Port Royal .....	111

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Colour him skin .....	21
Colourweeple: attribute concepts .....	144
Come little leaves .....	78
Come to the festival .....	90
The coming of the railway .....	103
Commas .....	62
Common weeds of Canada .....	153
Communications (Canadian Geography Resources Series) .....	89
Communications (Transparency) .....	89
Communications and media .....	24
Communities in Canada: selected sources .....	94
Confederation (Jackdaws Canadian Series) .....	7
Confederation, Marsh .....	118
Confederation, 1854-1867 .....	127
Confederation, 1867 .....	128
Confederation 1867: selected sources from Durham's report to the British North America Act .....	108
The Confederation story .....	108
Conflict .....	22
Confrontation at Winnipeg: labour, industrial relations and the general strike .....	103
Connections: writers and the land .....	5
Conscription .....	137
Conspirators in silence .....	143
The consumer's handbook: 99 commercial rip-offs and how to spot them .....	10
The contemporary Indian .....	130
Contemporary voices: the short story in Canada ..	56
Contents of Canadian criticism .....	82
Contours: studies of the environment .....	147
Conversations with Canadian novelists .....	80
Cooking and nutrition .....	25
Copper sunrise .....	38
Corn Goddess and other tales from Indian Canada ..	45
The Corpus almanac of Canada .....	6
Cosmetologists .....	24

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Cranberry Portage .....	120
Coyote, the trickster: legends of the North American Indians .....	54
Crafts Canada: the useful arts .....	12
Crime and its treatment in Canada .....	10
Cry wild: the story of a Canadian timberwolf .....	47
Cuddles, Crinkle, Max and Mod .....	62
Cultures in conflict .....	137
Curriculum Resource Books Series .....	108
The curse of the Viking grave .....	51
Cuthbert Grant of Grantown .....	117
The dairy farm .....	91
Dairy products .....	91
The dandelion .....	148
The dandy lion: a one act musical play for children .....	35
Danger in the cove .....	58
Dateline: Canada .....	104
David Thompson: fur trader, explorer, geographer .....	124
The day Tuk became a hunter and other Eskimo stories .....	72
Death .....	35
Death on the ice: the great Newfoundland sealing disaster of 1914 .....	105
Defeathering the Indian .....	135
Defending Canada in a changing world .....	106
Democratic government in Canada .....	109
Dental hygienists .....	24
Dentists .....	24
Department store clerks .....	24
The Depression .....	137
The desperate journey .....	110
The desperate people .....	132
Detailed regional analysis programs for Southern Manitoba .....	5
The development of Canadian art .....	13

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
The devil's instrument .....	34
Dew upon the grass: the story of Tom Lamb .....	101
The diaphragm .....	20
Dictionary of Canadian biography .....	5
Dictionary of Canadian English .....	5
Dieppe: 1942 .....	7
The dirty thirties: Canadians in the Great Depression .....	115
The discoverer of insulin: Dr. Frederick G. Banting .....	30
The discoverers .....	114
Discoveries .....	118
Discovering our heritage .....	105
The disinherited .....	40
Doctor Mary's animals .....	65
The doctor rode side saddle .....	27
Documentary on Canada .....	90
A dog named Wolf .....	52
The dog who wouldn't be .....	51
Dogrib Legend Series .....	63, 64
Don Dragon and the king .....	62
The Donnellys must die .....	119
Doodle the poodle .....	62
Doryloads; Newfoundland writing and art selected and edited for young people .....	67
Dragon on parade .....	71
Dreams .....	61
Drugs, medicine and you .....	19
Drugstore clerks .....	24
Drum dance: legends, ceremonies, dances and songs of the Eskimos .....	16
The dug1 .....	78
Dust over the city .....	34, 46
E.J. Pratt (The Canadian Writers' Series) .....	80
E.J. Pratt (Studies in Canadian Literature Series) .....	83

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
The Earl of Selkirk's settlement upon the Red River .....	109
Earle Birney (The Canadian Writers' Series) .....	80
Earle Birney (Studies in Canadian Literature Series) .....	83
Early buildings of Manitoba .....	109
Early Canada: a collection of historical photographs by officers of the Geological Survey of Canada .....	114
Early days in Algonquin Park, .....	101
Early printing in the Red River Settlement, 1859-1870 .....	120
Early railroads in Canada .....	111
Early settlers .....	103
Earth and high Heaven .....	43
Eating .....	61
Eaton's 1901 catalogue, for spring and summer, fall and winter .....	25
Ecology: Exploration and Discovery .....	149
Economic nationalism .....	137
Ecosystems .....	149
The ecstasy of Rita Joe and other plays .....	36
The edible woman .....	37
1837: Mackenzie .....	7
Electric power .....	89
Electrical energy .....	145
Electricity .....	145
Electronic computer occupations .....	19
Electronic computer operations .....	24
Eleven Canadian novelists .....	81
Eleven Canadian poets .....	75
The elf and the dormouse .....	78
Ellen Elliott: a pioneer .....	111
Ellie sells fish .....	65
Emily .....	77
Emily Carr .....	12
Emily climbs .....	51
Emily of New Moon .....	51
Emily's quest .....	51

## TITLE INDEX

	Page
The enchanted land: Canadian poetry for young readers.....	77
Encounter: Canadian drama in four media .....	32
Encyclopedia Canadiana .....	5
<del>The end of a dream.....</del>	32
The enemy that never was: a history of the Japanese Canadians .....	100
Energy and the conservation laws .....	145
Energy: crisis and resolution .....	145
Ernest Buckler .....	88
The Eskimo .....	7
Eskimo Hunting .....	131
Eskimo prints .....	13, 131
Eskimo spirit beliefs .....	131
Eskimo stories (Filmstrip) .....	131
Eskimo stories, Nungak .....	133
Eskimos of Canada .....	118
Ethnic culture in Canada .....	90
European Canadians .....	137
The Evelyn Roth recycling book .....	14
Everything you should know about law and marriage .....	19
Everything you've always wanted to know about hockey .....	87
Examining your environment .....	138
The execution of Thomas Scott .....	123
Exotic Canada .....	90
The exploration and division of the West .....	120
Exploring minerals and crystals .....	150
Extraordinary tales from Manitoba history .....	107
 Faces of Canada .....	91
Facts on Canada (Filmstrip) .....	149
Facts on Canada, Information Canada .....	64
Families grow in different ways .....	53
Family living and sex education .....	20
Family planning methods .....	20
Famous women: Carr, Hind, Gullen, Murphy .....	123

## TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
The fantastic world of insects (A) .....	154
The fantastic world of insects (B) .....	154
Farley Mowatt .....	80
The farthest shores .....	113
The Fenians .....	7
15 Canadian poets .....	76
Fifteen winds: a selection of modern Canadian poems .....	78
Fifth business .....	41
Fifty four, forty or fight! .....	7
Fifty mighty men .....	117
Figleafing through history: the dynamics of dress .....	25
Figure skating .....	86
Filion: racing for millions .....	87
Financial post .....	3
Fire .....	61
The fire dwellers .....	46
The firebrand: William Lyon Mackenzie and the rebellion in Upper Canada .....	116
First Lady of Upper Canada .....	123
The fishermen of Nova Scotia .....	90
Fitness and amateur sports directorate .....	87
Fizz at the Stampede .....	69
Flowers for Hitler .....	75
Flying .....	61
The flying bull and other tales .....	76
The flying ship and other Ukrainian tales .....	57
Focus .....	38
Folk songs of France and French Canada .....	16
Folk songs of Saskatchewan .....	15
Follow your product .....	91
Food a la Canadienne .....	25
Food and fashion .....	90
Food chains .....	149
Food: fact and folklore .....	25
Footprints in time: a sourcebook in Canadian history for young people .....	124

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
For every North American Indian who begins to disappear, I also begin to disappear .....	135
The foreign influence .....	90
A forest industry .....	111
Forest products town: Pacific Coast .....	91
The forgotten children .....	19
Forgotten pathways of the Trent .....	110
Fort York .....	111
Fortune and men's eyes .....	33
Forum: Canadian life and letters 1920-70. Selections from the Canadian Forum .....	112
Fossil fuels: coal .....	145
Fossil fuels: oil and natural gas .....	145
The founding of Canada: beginnings to 1815 .....	123
Four Canadian playwrights: Robertson Davies, Gratién Gélinas, James Reaney, George Ryga .....	34
Four cities: studies in urban and regional planning .....	95
Four parts sand: concrete poems .....	74
Four seasons west .....	94
Fourteen numbers, letters, and animal songs .....	15
The foxes of Beachy Cove .....	150
Foxy grandpa .....	60
The Frank slide story .....	101
Frederick Phillip Grove .....	83
Frederick Phillip Grove: the European years .....	82
French Canada: pictures and stories .....	104
French Canadians .....	137
Freshwater fishes of northwestern Canada and Alaska .....	152
Frog fables and beaver tales .....	66
From there to here: a guide to English- Canadian literature since 1960 .....	81
From two to one .....	20
From war to war .....	106
The frontier experience .....	68
Frontier heritage .....	105

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Fruit farming in the Okanagan .....	111
Fun in the forest .....	62
Fundamentals of Make-up .....	36
The fur fort .....	111
Fur trade (Growth of a Nation Series) .....	103
The fur trade (Growth of a Nation Study Prints) ..	103
The fur trade (Jackdaws Canadian Series) .....	7
The fur trade, Marsh .....	118
Fur trade canoe routes of Canada/then and now ....	119
The future of Canadian cities .....	97
Gabriel Dumont: the Métis chief and his lost world .....	128
Games .....	61
The garden of Manitou .....	58
Gazetteer of Canada: Manitoba .....	6
The General .....	35
Generals die in bed .....	44
Generosity .....	22
Geographical approach to Canadian problems .....	91
Geography of Manitoba .....	92
George Woodcock .....	80
Getting the vote .....	23
Ghost paddle: a Northwest Coast Indian tale .....	45
The giant Canada Goose .....	150
Ginn Studies on Canadian History .....	111
Girl in a red river coat .....	53
Girls will be women/Femmes demain .....	78
Glooscap and his magic: legends of the Wabanaki Indians .....	44
Glooscap and the four wishes .....	44
Go, go, go .....	62
God bless our home: domestic life in nineteenth century Canada .....	100
God is not a fish inspector .....	58
Gold in the Cariboo .....	7
Gold rush .....	103

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Gold rush justice .....	110
The golden pine cone .....	39
The golden trail: the story of the Klondike rush .....	103
Golden Valley poems .....	76
Goldenrod .....	44
Good buy Canada .....	66
The goose and Mr. Coyote .....	63
The gospel of the redman: a way of life .....	134
Government in Canada .....	143
The government of Manitoba .....	109
Grain .....	56
Grandma knows .....	62
Grass roots .....	141
Grasshopper green .....	78
Great Canadian disasters .....	122
Great Canadians: a century of achievement .....	113
The great canoe .....	72
The Great Depression .....	7
The great fur opera: annals of the Hudson's Bay 1670-1970 .....	109
The great hunger .....	35
The Great Lakes .....	156
The great migration: the Atlantic crossing by sailing ship, 1770-1860 .....	113
The great river hunt .....	57
A great way to go: the automobile in Canada .....	107
The greatest hunt in the world .....	110
The Group of Seven (Filmstrip) .....	12
The Group of Seven, Mellen .....	14
Growing and learning .....	20
Growing pains .....	27
Growth of a Nation Series .....	103
Growth of a Nation Study Prints .....	103
The growth of British Columbia .....	103
A guide to geology for visitors to Canada's National Parks .....	88

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
A guide to the freshwater sports fishes of Canada .....	152
A guide to the study of environment pollution ....	147
A guide to the study of freshwater ecology .....	147
A guide to the study of soil ecology .....	147
A guide to the study of terrestrial ecology .....	147
A guide to understanding Canada .....	96
Guilt .....	22
Gushy and gooey and other stuff from the kids of Nova Scotia .....	67
Habitat .....	149
Halfbreed .....	129
Hallowed walls: church architecture of Upper Canada .....	118
A handbook of Canadian film .....	32
Harness in the parlour: a book of early Canadian fact and folklore .....	101
Harpoon of the hunter .....	50
Have I ever lied to you before? .....	25
Health .....	24
Hearing .....	750
Help! there are beavers in Lily Creek .....	63
Help yourself to good cooking .....	25
Helping mother .....	62
Her own women: profile of ten Canadian women .....	116
Here comes Mirium, the mixed-up witch .....	64
Here I go .....	62
The heroine of Long Point .....	103
High days and holidays in Canada .....	6
A historical atlas of Canada .....	7
Historical atlas of Manitoba: a selection of facsimile maps, plans & sketches from 1612 to 1969 .....	9
Historical essays on the Prairie Provinces .....	125
A history of music in Canada, 1534-1914 .....	17
A history of the original peoples of Northern Canada .....	130

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
History of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police .....	127
The history of venereal disease .....	23
The hitching post .....	41
Hockey .....	61
Hockey fever in Goganne Falls .....	39
Hockey night in Canada .....	87
Hockey: the right start .....	86
Hockey wingman .....	52
Homebrew and patches .....	27
Homesteading on the prairies .....	103
Honesty .....	22
Hoofprints and hitching posts .....	117
Horseman in scarlet .....	39
Hostility .....	22
House of hate .....	45
Housing - the Canadian city .....	98
How Canada got its capitól .....	108
How do I love thee: sixty poets of Canada (and Quebec) select and introduce their favourite poems from their own work .....	75
How does V.D. spread? .....	23
How is V.D. cured? .....	23
How many friends have you? .....	21
How summer came to Canada .....	64, 73
How the chipmunk got its stripes .....	70
How the Depression hit the West .....	120
How the pelican got its baggy beak .....	71
How the West became part of Canada .....	120
How the world grows its food .....	495
The howling Arctic .....	31
Hugh MacLennan (The Canadian Writers' Series) .....	80
Hugh MacLennan (Studies in Canadian Literature Series) .....	83
Human behaviour .....	20
A human being is born .....	20
The human body .....	150

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Human rights in Canada, 1975 .....	140
The humback .....	42
Hunters of the plains: Assiniboine Indians .....	111
Huronia .....	7
Hurricane treasure .....	38
Husky of the Mounties .....	41
The Hutterites: a study of prejudice .....	139
I am a sensation .....	76
I am an Indian .....	131
I climb mountains .....	73
I heard the owl call my name .....	41
I married the Klondike .....	27
Ian of Red River .....	43
Ice hockey .....	7
The Icelandic people in Manitoba, a Manitoba saga .....	116
I'll take the train .....	116
An illustrated history of Western Canada .....	107
The illustrated Natural History of Canada Series .....	156
Imagine .....	38
The immigrant experience .....	68
Immigrants in Canada .....	139
Immigration .....	120
Immigration to Western Canada 1896-1914 .....	106
The impact of Europeans on Huronia .....	128
Impressions: Canada .....	92
In Rupert's Land: memoirs of Walter Traill .....	102
In search of Utopia: the Mennonites in Manitoba .....	110
In the blood .....	36
In the gutting shed .....	79
In the sign of the bear .....	58
In times like these .....	140
Incident at Hawk's Hill .....	42
The incredible journey, a tale of three animals .....	27

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Indian .....	135
Indian leaders and centres of renewal .....	130
Indian legends of Canada .....	40
Indian music of the Canadian plains .....	17
An Indian remembers: my life as a trapper in Northern Manitoba .....	129
Indian trade and ceremonial silver: a cultural exchange .....	106
Indians and the law .....	131
Indians in transition: an inquiry approach .....	136
Indians of Canada (Jackdaws Canadian Series) .....	7
Indians of Canada, Jenness .....	131
The Indians of Canada/a survey .....	133
Indians of the North Pacific Coast .....	133
Indians of the Plains .....	133
Indians: the urban dilemma .....	130
Indians without tipis: a resource book by Indians and Métis .....	134, 135
Indians yesterday and today .....	130
Inequalities within Canada .....	92
Inquiry into the weather .....	146
Inside Canada: readings from "The Financial Post," Vol. II .....	11
Inside Canada: readings from "The Financial Post," Vol. III .....	143
Insulin .....	151
Integrity .....	22
Interior Salish food preparation .....	135
International involvement .....	93
The intrauterine device .....	20
Introduction to energy .....	145
Iron-mining in Quebec and Labrador .....	111
Iroquoians of the Eastern Woodlands .....	133
Isolation in Canadian literature .....	68
Issues for the Seventies, Innis .....	93
Issues for the Seventies, Sheffe .....	142
Issues in Canadian law .....	10
It all ends up in a shopping bag .....	30

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Its your turn: a report to the Secretary of State by the Committee on youth .....	21
J.R. Smallwood and J.W. Pickersgill .....	138
J.S. Woodsworth: a man to remember .....	30
Jack and Jet .....	62
Jackdaws Canadian Series .....	7
Jackrabbit: his first hundred years .....	87
Jacob Two-Two meets the Hooded Fang .....	54
Jake and the kid .....	50
Jalna .....	41
The James Evans story .....	124
James Reaney .....	80
Janey Canuck in the West .....	30
January 15, 1910 .....	116
Jason's quest .....	46
A jest of God .....	46
The Jews in Manitoba: a social history .....	107
Jimmy's world .....	61, 63, 70
Johann's gift to Christmas .....	73
John A. Macdonald: the man and the politician .....	125
John Drainie reads Stephen Leacock .....	47
John G. Diefenbaker .....	138
Johnny Chinook: tall tales and true from the Canadian West .....	43
Johnny Series .....	63, 64
Journal of Canadian fiction .....	2
The journals of Susanna Moodie .....	74
Journey to Red River .....	53
Judge of the Far North: the memoirs of Jack Sissons .....	124
Junior science book of Canada geese .....	148
Junkyard .....	32
Kaki-Wahoo: the little Indian who walked on his head .....	70
Kanata: an anthology of Canadian children's literature .....	67

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Karen: the Karen Magnussen story .....	87
Kate .....	48
The kid's book kit .....	62
Kivick's magic journey .....	71
Klee Wyck .....	28, 29
Knowing your food group .....	25
Kristli's trees .....	42
Label game .....	26
Labour and management .....	140
The labyrinth .....	33
Lake Winnipeg route of the adventurers .....	111
The lamp at noon and other stories .....	54
Land of gold and ice .....	126
Language Patterns Library 1 .....	62
Language Patterns Library 2 .....	63
Language Patterns Library 3 .....	63
The last barrier and other stories .....	54
Last voyage of the Unicorn .....	60
Laugh, baby laugh .....	29
Laurentian Plateau: Wendy Smith, new Canadian .....	91
Laurier .....	7
The law .....	137
The law moves West: the North West	
Mounted Police 1873-1878 .....	123
Leacock .....	7
Learning about our universe .....	146
Learning about rocks and minerals .....	153
Leaving home .....	33
Lee Wong, boy detective .....	64
Leonard Cohen .....	80
Lester Pearson .....	138
Let us compare mythologies .....	75
The life and art of the North American Indian .....	136
Life at Red River 1830-1860 .....	111
Life in Upper Canada 1781-1814: an inquiry approach .....	108

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
The life of Louis Riel .....	130
The life of the far North .....	91
Light from the sun .....	146
Linear units .....	85
Listen! Songs and poems of Canada .....	76
Literary history of Canada: Canadian Literature in English .....	7
Little Liz .....	21
The little magic fiddler .....	41
A little mouse .....	62
Lives of girls and women .....	52
The living Arctic (Filmstrip) .....	93
The living Arctic (Kit) .....	132
The lonely land .....	95
Longhouse to blastfurnace .....	91
Look through my window .....	48
Looking at life .....	21
Lord Selkirk of the Red River .....	112
Lord Selkirk, the colonizer .....	116
Lost in the Barrens .....	51
Louis Riel: rebellion in vain .....	117
Louis Riel, the rebel, the hero .....	104
Louisbourg (Ginn Studies on Canadian History) .....	111
Louisbourg (Jackdaws Canadian Series) .....	7
The Loyalists (Jackdaws Canadian Series) .....	7
The Loyalists (Problems in Canadian History Series) .....	128
Lucille Panabaker's song book .....	17
The luck of Ginger Coffey .....	51
The lucky coin and other folk tales Canadians tell .....	53
Lukey Paul from Labrador .....	47
Lulu Street .....	33
Lumbering in the Ottawa Valley .....	106
Lumbering songs from the Ontario shanties .....	16

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Mackenzie River: highway to the North .....	94
McLeans: Canada's newsmagazine .....	2
The Macmillan dictionary of Canadian biography ...	7
M.E.: a portrayal of Emily Carr .....	29
The mad trapper of Rat River .....	119
Magic .....	61
The magic fiddler and other legends of French Canada .....	37
Magic for Granny .....	53
The magic lamp .....	62
Maintain the right: the early history of the North West Mounted Police, 1873-1900 .....	102
Making pulp and paper .....	111
Making steel in Hamilton .....	111
Making your own microscopic slides .....	144
Malcom Lowry .....	80
Male and female .....	20
The mammals of Canada .....	4
The mammals of Eastern Canada .....	153
The man from Glengarry .....	40
Man in Society (Series) .....	140
Man in Society, Sproule .....	22
The man in the nets: hockey's tortured heroes .....	86
Man on the Earth Series .....	92
The man with the pitchfork .....	57
The man with the yellow eyes .....	40
The Manawaka world of Margaret Laurence .....	83
The manicore .....	41
Manitoba .....	92
Manitoba: a broader view .....	92
Manitoba: a history .....	119
Manitoba authors .....	81
Manitoba community reports .....	5
Manitoba - 1870-1970: a time to remember .....	118
Manitoba: its people and places .....	89
Manitoba lowlands: a mixed farm .....	90
Manitoba moods .....	2

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Manitoba mosaic of place names .....	8
Manitoba nature .....	2
Manitoba pageant .....	2
Manitoba past and present .....	109
Manitoba: a profile of a province .....	128
The Manitoba school question: majority rule or minority rights? .....	115
Manitoba: the plains .....	92
Manitoba: the shield .....	92
Manitoba vacation handbook .....	8
Manitoulin manhunt .....	57
Man's impact on Western Canadian landscape .....	95
Manufacturing sales representative .....	24
Maple sugar, songs of early Canada .....	17
Maple syrup .....	93
Mapping small places .....	148
Margaret Avison .....	83
Margaret Laurence .....	80
Maria Chapdelaine .....	44
The Maritime age of sail .....	7
The Maritime experience .....	68
Maritimes: the reprieve .....	91
Marked by the wild; an anthology of literature shaped by the Canadian wilderness .....	67
Market gardening in the Fraser Delta .....	111
Marketing: a Canadian profile .....	11
Marketing and distribution .....	24
The marriage furniture of Quebec .....	106
The marrow of the world .....	52
Marshall Delaney at the movies: the contemporary world as seen on film .....	33
Marshall McLuhan .....	80
Mary of Mile 18 .....	69
Maryon makes shapes .....	65
Masks .....	36
Mathematics .....	35
The meaning of maturity .....	20
The meaning of puberty .....	20

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Measuring length and area .....	85
Measuring mass .....	85
Measuring volume .....	85
Mediascan .....	66
Medical library technologist .....	19
Medical readings on drug abuse .....	19
Men against the desert .....	92
The men of the deeps .....	17
Men of the last frontier .....	150
Mennonites in Canada; 1786-1920: the history of a separate people .....	110
Message and meaning: Canadian English at work ...	8
The Métis: Canada's forgotten people .....	134
The metric system and metric measurement .....	85
The metric world .....	85
Metropolis and hinterland in Northern Manitoba ...	139
The microscope - a delicate tool .....	144
The microscope - its operation .....	144
Millions of stars in the universe .....	146
Mini-climates .....	148
Mining in Canada .....	153
Mining in the Shield; Timmins .....	111
Mining occupations .....	19
Mining town (Manitowadge, Ont.) .....	153
Minoo's family .....	71
Minority group .....	140
Minority groups, Elliot .....	139
Minority groups (Man in Society) .....	22
The miraculous hind: a Hungarian legend .....	70
Modern Canadian stories .....	57
Modesty to mod; dress and undress in Canada, 1780-1967 .....	26
Monsters .....	61
Montreal .....	94
Montreal adventure .....	58

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Montreal adventures .....	123
The Moog synthesizer .....	16
The moon's position in space .....	146
Moral decision-making .....	22
Mordecai Richler .....	80
More joy in heaven .....	39
The more northerly route .....	126
Morley Callaghan .....	83
Mosaic Canada .....	137
Mostly in clover .....	27
Motion .....	145
Motion in the Heavens .....	145
The mountain and the valley .....	39
The mountain barrier .....	156
The mountain goats of Temlaham .....	64, 73
Multi worlds .....	61
The Mumberley inheritance .....	33
Mumbles and Snits .....	69
Muscle and steam .....	98
The muscular system .....	150
Music .....	61
Music Canada .....	17
My escape from death .....	88
My Uncle Joe .....	49
Myra builds a house .....	65
Mystery at Star Lake .....	40
Name your V.D. contacts .....	23
Names .....	61
Nanabush and the chipmunk .....	61
Nanabush and the dancing ducks .....	61
Nanabush and the Spirit of Thunder .....	61
Nanabush and the wild geese .....	61
Nanabush loses his eyeballs .....	61
Nanabush punishes the racoon .....	61
Nancy Greene: an autobiography .....	86

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Nanobozko and his brother .....	63
National atlas of Canada .....	8
The national dream - the last spike .....	103
Native Canadians .....	137
Native people in Canadian literature .....	68
The native people of Canada .....	132
Native people of Canada, settlement of Europeans .....	121
Native trees of Canada .....	6
Nature Canada .....	3
The nature of light and sound .....	145
Ned McGowan's war .....	118
Nestum Asa .....	132
Never cry wolf .....	152
Never done: three centuries of women's work in Canada .....	119
Never sleep three in a bed .....	27
New France .....	118
A new history of Canada .....	8
New homes in a new land: the settlement of the West .....	123
The new physics .....	145
New ways in a new land .....	98
Newfoundland verse .....	78
Nicholas Knock and other people .....	77
The night we stole the Mountie's car .....	27
1919: a year of strikes .....	106
Ninety-nine range forage plants of the Canadian prairies .....	148
The no-fad good food \$5.00 a week cookbook: cooking with natural basic foods .....	25
No word for good-bye .....	41
Nomads of the Shield: Ojibwa .....	111
Nonsuch .....	122
Normie's goose hunt .....	70
Normie's moose hunt .....	70
The North .....	98
A North American education .....	38

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
North by 2000, a collection of Canadian science fiction .....	43
North by west .....	58
North/Nord .....	3
North of summer .....	78
The North: the house by the lake .....	91
North West Mounted Police .....	103
The North West Passage .....	7
The North West Rebellion .....	128
The Northern Ontario mining frontier 1880-1920 ...	106
The Northland: studies of the Yukon and the Northwest Territories .....	108
Northrop Frye .....	80
Notice: this is an Indian reserve .....	131
Nova Scotia: a brief history .....	104
Now in paperback: six Canadian plays of the 1970's .....	35
Nuclear energy .....	145
Nurse .....	20
Nutrition and health .....	25
Nutrition Canada: Manitoba .....	26
Nutrition games - leader's guide .....	26
 The Oak Island mystery .....	44
The October Crisis .....	120
October party .....	78
Office occupations .....	19
Old enough for... .....	21
Old time fiddle tunes .....	17
The Olympic Games handbook .....	86
On being a women .....	20
On strike: six key labour struggles in Canada 1919-1949 .....	100
On the job .....	22
On the trail of Long Tom .....	108
The On-to-Ottawa Trek .....	128
Once more upon a totem .....	44
Once upon a totem .....	44

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Once upon Anne Elephant there was a time .....	69
100 years of Canadian football .....	86
One is company .....	21
One spring morning .....	61, 63, 69
1066 and all that .....	119
The one to fifty book .....	85
One to grow on .....	72
1, 2, buckle my shoe .....	78
One world: how families live .....	95
One world: interaction of communities .....	96
Ontario (Canada) .....	88
Ontario (Studies in Canadian Geography) .....	98
Ontario, Government Document, 1976 .....	95
Ontario's heritage .....	105
The opening of the Canadian west .....	120
The opening of the Canadian west: where strong men gathered .....	115
Ordeal of fire; Canada, 1910-1945 .....	101
Organisms and environment .....	149
The original people .....	135
The other Canadians: profile of six minorities ...	109
Our dual heritage .....	105
Our earth in continuous change .....	145
Our growing cities .....	95
Our nature - our voices; a guidebook to English-Canadian literature .....	81, 83
Our people: Indians of the Plains .....	135
Outdoor Canada .....	3
The outlaw of Megantic .....	28
Over the prairie trails .....	29
Ovulation - mammals .....	20
Owl .....	3
Owls in the family .....	52
The Oxford book of Canadian verse .....	79
The Oxford companion to Canadian history and literature .....	8
The Oxford companion to Canadian history and literature, Supplement #1 .....	8

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
The Pacific Coast .....	156
Packy, the elephant who came to the cold .....	72
Paddles and wheels: everyday life and travel in Canada .....	113
Painting in Canada: a history .....	12
Party politics in Canada .....	142
Patrick the diesel .....	72
Pattern of embryo development .....	20
Patterns in Canada's geography .....	96
Patterns of Canada .....	94
Patterns of isolation in English Canadian fiction .....	82
Patterns of settlement in southern Ontario: three studies .....	108
Paul Kane .....	132
Peace shall destroy many .....	59
People and change, family management: selected sources .....	21
People and pelts .....	104
People of the deer .....	132
People of the seal .....	133
The peoples of Canada .....	21
Percy the parrot passes the puck .....	64
Periods .....	62
The permeable border .....	137
Personal services .....	24
Peter Gzowski's book about this country in the morning .....	67
Pharmacists .....	24
Phases of the moon .....	146
The physical environment .....	146
Physicians .....	24
Pictorial history of Chinese settlement in British Columbia, 1858-1914 .....	100
Pierre Berton reads Robert Service .....	79
Piggie's Halloween .....	63
Pilgrims of the wild .....	150
The pill .....	20

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Pinawa, Manitoba: suburb for atomic energy .....	90
Pioneer arts and crafts .....	113
Pioneer gardens at Black Creek Pioneer Village ...	151
Pioneers .....	118
The pioneers: an illustrated history of early settlement in Canada .....	121
Pioneers and early citizens of Manitoba .....	8
Pioneers of Manitoba .....	114
Pirate rock .....	58
Pitch, stress and juncture .....	62
The plains buffalo: the staff of life .....	125
The planet we live on .....	146
Planning and preparing meals .....	25
Plant and animal communities .....	149
Plant communities, wasteland wildflowers .....	154
Plant communities, woodlot and wetlands .....	154
The plot against Buster the dog .....	70
Poems for boys and girls book 1 .....	78
Poets and critics: essays from Canadian literature; 1966-1974 .....	84
The poet's record .....	78
Politics are people: an illustrated guide to Canada elections .....	142
The politics of food .....	11
Pollution .....	148
Pollution: Canada's critical challenge .....	152
Pollution reader .....	149
The pony man .....	77
The popcorn man: a one act musical play for children .....	35
Population pressure in Indonesia .....	92
Populations .....	149
Port city, Montreal .....	111
The port of Vancouver: Canada's Pacific gateway .....	90
A portrait of the nation's capital, Ottawa .....	88
Post office .....	96

192

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Poundmaker .....	134
Poverty .....	22
Poverty in Montreal 1897-1929 .....	106
The poverty wall .....	129
Power blocs in Eurasia .....	92
Power for prairie plows .....	117
A prairie boy's summer .....	13
A prairie boy's winter .....	13
The prairie experience .....	68
Prairie grasses .....	147
The Prairie Provinces .....	98
The Prairie Provinces and the Northwest Territories .....	88
The prairie wasp: a history of the Rural Municipality of Oakland, Manitoba .....	125
The Prairies: selected historical sources .....	108
Prairies: too much food? .....	91
Precipitation and weather .....	146
Pre-natal development .....	20
The prime ministers of Canada, 1867-1967 .....	120
Primary rhymes .....	78
Prince of Naples .....	35
Principals of kitchen management .....	25
Problems .....	62
Problems in Canadian History Series .....	128
Problems of immigration .....	121
Problems of industrialization in Eurasia .....	92
Problems of urban environment .....	98
The process of reproduction .....	20
Project physics .....	145
Profile: Winnipeg - the political and administrative structures of metropolitan region of Winnipeg .....	96
Pun and puzzles .....	63, 72
Punishment and rehabilitation .....	22
Push to the Pacific .....	7

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
The Quarterly of Canadian Studies for the secondary school .....	3
Quebec .....	88
Quebec City and the French Canadians .....	90
Question marks and the apostrophe .....	62
Radio's first voice: the story of Reginald Fessenden .....	121
The rainbow walk .....	70
Raisins and almonds .....	30
Rat River trapper: the story of Albert Johnson, the mad trapper .....	29
Raven's cry .....	44
The R.C.M.P. .....	7
Read Canadian: a book about Canadian books .....	6
Reading the rocks: the story of the geological survey of Canada, 1842-1972 .....	146
Rebel on the trail .....	41
Receptionists, typists and telephone operators .....	24
Recreation - the Canadian city .....	98
Red, horse of the west .....	53
Red Kelly .....	87
Red on white: the biography of Duke Redbird .....	131
Red Riding Hood: a one act musical play .....	35
Red River adventure: the story of the Selkirk Settlers .....	107
Red River of the north and other poems of Manitoba .....	79
Regina .....	89
Regional disparities .....	93
Regional disparity (Canadian Issues) .....	137
Regional disparity (Man in Society) .....	140
Registered nurses .....	24
The reproductive cells .....	20
Reservations are for Indians .....	133
Resources in Canada .....	92
Resources of the Canadian Shield .....	97
Return to the river .....	56

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
The revenge of Annie Charlie .....	42
The rhythm and symptothermal methods .....	20
The rich man .....	45
Riel .....	7
Riel: a play in two parts .....	32
Riel, a poem for voices .....	76
The right combination: a guide to food and nutrition .....	26
Ripe banana .....	62
River of stars .....	49
Riverrun .....	57
The road across Canada .....	94
The road past Altamont .....	55
The roar of the twenties .....	112
Rocks and minerals .....	153
The role of women in Canadian literature .....	68
Rose Latulippe and the blue shoes .....	63
Roughing it in the bush .....	30, 74
The rowboat war .....	125
Royal Ontario Museum Pamphlets .....	133
Runner of the woods .....	122
Running water .....	148
The sacrifice .....	59
Sailing ships .....	14
The St. Lawrence .....	126
St. Lawrence lowlands: Grandpere Tremblay's tulips .....	91
The St. Lawrence Valley .....	156
Sainte-Marie among the Hurons .....	111
Sally go round the sun .....	16
Salmon fishing in British Columbia .....	111
Salt of the earth .....	122
Salvador, the horse that joined the Mounties .....	71
Samantha's secret room .....	41
Sarah Binks .....	66

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Sardine fishing and canning in New Brunswick .....	111
Saskatchewan: a people and a province .....	93
Saskatchewan: sample studies .....	108
Sasquatch .....	151
The Saturday party .....	49
Sawbones memorial .....	55
The scalpel, the sword: the story of Doctor Norman Bethune .....	101
Science Series .....	144, 154
The scout who led an army .....	102
Sculpture of the Eskimo .....	14
Seafaring warriors of the west: Nootka .....	111
The search for identity .....	68
Searchers at the gulf .....	154
A second book of Canadian animals .....	152
The seond scroll .....	45
The secret world of Og .....	38
Secretaries .....	24
The Seigneurie of Longueuil .....	111
Selected poems, Layton .....	77
Selected poems, Scott .....	79
Selected poems, 1956-1968 .....	75
Selkirk .....	7
September gray and white .....	78
Service station attendants .....	24
Settlement in Acadia .....	103
Settlement of the United Empire Loyalists .....	103
Settlement of the West .....	103
Settlement on the St. Lawrence .....	103
Settlers of the marsh .....	43-
Seven years of terrorism: the F.L.Q. .....	125
Sex education in home and school: a guide for parents and teachers .....	22
Sharptooth, a year of the beaver .....	155
Shipbuilding in the Maritimes .....	111
Shipping and shipbuilding in the Maritime provinces in the nineteenth century .....	106

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Shogomoc Sam .....	72
Shopper's choice: a good buying game .....	26
Sidney Cylinder's primary mathlab learning concepts, 1972 .....	85
Silly Sally and the picnic with the porpoises .....	73
Sinclair Ross and Ernest Buckler .....	83
Sir John A. builds a nation: the expansion of Confederation 1867 - 73 .....	123
Sir John A. builds a wall: the national policy ...	123
Sister Balonika .....	36
Six war years 1939-1945: memories of Canadians at home and abroad .....	104
Skana, the whale .....	63, 147
The skeletal system .....	150
Skietco the raven .....	37
The Sleeping Beauty .....	73
The sleighs of my childhood .....	66
Small creatures .....	148
Smell, taste, touch .....	150
The smoke horse .....	42
The snakes of Canada .....	149
Snow & Ice .....	148
The snowman's resolution .....	78
So who's Goldberg? .....	35
Social and environmental studies .....	97
Social structures in New France .....	128
Soldier at Quebec: 1759 .....	111
Son of raven, son of deer .....	40
Song to a seagull: a book of Canadian songs and poems .....	15
Songs and ballads from Nova Scotia .....	15
Songs from the outposts of Newfoundland .....	18
Songs of French Canada .....	18
Songs of the dream people: chants and images from the Indians and Eskimos of North America ..	76
Sons of the Arctic .....	59
Soundprints: contemporary composers .....	18

TITLE INDEX

	Page
The speaking earth: Canadian poetry .....	77
Speaking of Winnipeg .....	67
Spirits and monsters .....	88
Sports and games in Canadian life: 1700 to present .....	86
Spotlight on development .....	142
Spring begins in March .....	48
Spy at Quebec: 1759 .....	111
Squirrel arithmetic .....	63
Stage movement and directing .....	36
Stage one: a Canadian scene book .....	35
Stand fast, Craigellachie (the building of the transcontinental railway 1867-68) .....	123
Standardizing measurement .....	85
The Stanley Saucer .....	71
Starbuck Valley winter .....	43
Starting your own weather station .....	146
Stephen Leacock .....	80
Sticks and stones .....	21
Still the wind blows .....	58
Stock clerk .....	24
The stone angel .....	47
The stone fort: Lower Fort Garry .....	117
Stone soup .....	72
Stop! Its a birthday .....	64
Stories from across Canada .....	48
Stories from Western Canada .....	59
Storm oak .....	50
Storms, hurricanes and tornadoes .....	146
The story of Canada .....	102
The story of Canada's flag: a historical sketch .....	124
The story of Canadian roads .....	92
The story of Pacific salmon .....	155
The story of Prince Edward Island .....	104
Stories of the Métis .....	134
Strange companion: a story of survival .....	45

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
A strange glory .....	66
Strangers within our gates, or coming Canadians .....	143
Stratford .....	7
Struggle for the 14th colony .....	7
Struggle for the new land .....	106
Studies in Canadian Geography .....	98
Studies in Canadian Literature Series .....	83
Studying birds .....	155
Substantial justice: law and lawyers in Manitoba, 1670-1970 .....	110
Sugar farmers of Manitoba: the Manitoba sugar beet industry in story and picture .....	141
The sun horse .....	40
Sunshine sketches of a little town .....	47
Survey: a short history of Canadian literature ..	83
Survival: a thematic guide to Canadian literature .....	80
Survival: labour's trials and tribulations in Canada .....	116
Swamp angel .....	59
 T.C. Douglas/Walter Gordon .....	138
Take one .....	3
Take wing .....	48
Tales from the igloo .....	50
Tales of an empty cabin .....	150
Tales of Nokomis .....	71
Tall timber .....	61, 63, 69
Tawow: a multi media Native Studies kit .....	135
Teacher .....	19
The teenage market in Canada: a study of high school students in London, Ontario and Chicoutimi, Quebec .....	10
The teeth .....	150
Tell me something .....	21
The temptations of Big Bear .....	59
Ten lost years: memories of Canadians who survived the Depression .....	105

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Ten thousand years: archeology in Manitoba .....	115
Tendi Series .....	63
The terror of the tar sands .....	123
Theatre arts .....	36
Theatre on a shoestring .....	36
Them damn Canadians hanged Louis Riel .....	49
Themes in Canadian literature .....	68
There is no finality: the story of the Group of Seven .....	13
There's a seal in my sleeping bag .....	150
They shall inherit the earth .....	39
They shared to survive: the native peoples of Canada .....	130
This good, good earth: our fight for survival ....	148
Those born at Koona: the story of Haida totems ...	134
Three against the wilderness .....	28
Three voices: Margaret Laurence, Gabrielle Roy, Frederick Phillip Grove .....	29
Thumbprints: an anthology of hitchhiking poems ...	75
✓ Thunder Bay's industrial harbour .....	98
Thunder in the mountains .....	45
Tigers of the snow: eighteen Canadian stories ....	49
Tikta'lilik tak: an Eskimo legend .....	71
The timber trade in the Ottawa Valley .....	111
The time-gatherers .....	67
The tin flute .....	55
To be a dancer: Canada's National Ballet School ..	18
To listen, to like, to learn .....	15
To see ourselves: five views on Canadian women ...	142
To see what everyone has seen and think what no one has thought .....	144
To the promised land: contributions of Ukrainian immigrants and their descendants to Canadian society .....	114
Today and tommorow .....	98
Today's child .....	22
Today's generation .....	3
The tommorow-tamer and other stories .....	47

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Tom Thompson - the Algonquin years .....	12
Touch the earth: a self portrait of Indian existence .....	132
The town below .....	48
Traditional Eskimo life .....	131
Transportation .....	24
Transportation changes in the St. Lawrence- Great Lakes region, 1828-1860 .....	106
Transportation in Canada .....	127
Transportation: the Canadian adventure .....	98
The Travellers sing for kids .....	18
The travels of Ms. Beaver .....	69
The treasury of great Canadian humour .....	68
Treaties and promises: Saulteaux Indians .....	111
The treatment of Japanese-Canadians during World War II .....	100
Trees .....	148
The trek of the overlanders .....	124
The trial of the sandhill stag and other lives of the hunted .....	155
Trick doors and other dramatic sketches .....	34
Tubal ligation and vasectomy .....	20
Tubby trapper .....	63
Turvey .....	38
TV and radio service technicians .....	24
Twin rivers .....	123
Twinkle, twinkle little star .....	78
Two blades of grass: the challenge facing agriculture .....	155
The tyranny of work .....	141
The Ukrainians - Canadian homesteaders .....	99
The Ukrainians in Canada .....	128
Under the pirate flag .....	45
Under the ribs of death .....	50
Underground .....	61
An uninhibited history of Canada .....	119
The unjust society .....	130

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Unlucky day at Camp How-Ja-Do .....	64
Up the years from one to six .....	22
Urban Canada .....	89
The urban experience .....	68
Urban prospects .....	99
Urban studies .....	98
Using capital letters .....	62
Using punctuation marks .....	62
Using your own weather station .....	146
Vaginal spermicides and the condom .....	20
The vanishing point .....	50
Venereal disease: what I need to know .....	23
Vertical man, horizontal world: man in the landscape in Canadian prairie fiction .....	82
The vertical mosaic: an analysis of social classes and power in Canada .....	141
Venture Books .....	64
A very small rebellion .....	127
The Viking heart .....	55
The violated vision: the rape of Canada's North ..	143
Vision .....	150
A visit to the park .....	21
A visit to the weather station .....	146
Volume units .....	85
Voyage into danger .....	37
Voyages of Jacques Cartier .....	126
The voyageurs .....	111
Wahbung: our tomorrows .....	136
A walk out of the world .....	52
Wanderings of an artist among the Indians of North America; from Canada to Vancouver Island and Oregon through the Hudson's Bay Company's territory and back again .....	13
Wanna fight, kid? .....	28
The War of 1812 (Filmstrip) .....	127
The War of 1812 (Jackdaws Canadian Series) .....	7

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Waste heritage .....	37
The watch that ends the night .....	49
Watchers at the pond .....	154
Water .....	61
Water, chemistry and ecology .....	144
Waterfowl habitat trends in the Aspen Parkland of Manitoba .....	151
The way of the Indian .....	136
The way things used to be .....	88
The way we live today .....	88
Weather and what affects it .....	146
Weather and why .....	146
Wedding in white .....	33
Weeds of Canada .....	149
Weeple people: attribute concepts .....	144
Welcome springtime .....	90
We're doing a play .....	33
Western .....	35
The Western Plains .....	156
Westward ho! 1903 .....	123
Westward to Canaan .....	32
A whale for the killing .....	153
What is gonorrhea? .....	23
What is syphilis? .....	23
What the sun means to the earth .....	146
What you can do about pollution now .....	149
What's good about good-bye? .....	21
Wheat .....	7
Wheat belt - Canada .....	138
Wheat farming .....	89
Wheat farming near Regina .....	111
Wheels .....	66
Wheels and wings .....	98
When he was young and free and he used to wear silks .....	40
When I visit daddy or daddy visits me .....	71
When the morning stars sang together .....	135

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
When the pie was opened .....	77
Where nests the water hen .....	55
The white and the gold: the French regime in Canada .....	41
The white calf .....	42
White Falcon .....	37
White niggars of America .....	143
Who has seen the wind .....	50
Who likes the rain .....	78
The whole world lives on our street .....	63
Why rock the boat? .....	59
Why shoot the teacher .....	27
Why the beaver has a broad tail .....	42
Wild animals I have known: being the personal histories of Lobo, Silverspot, Raggylug, Bingo, the Springfield fox, the pacing mustang, Wally and Redruff .....	155
The wild Canadians: hockey's bush league champs .....	73
Wild drums: tales and legends of the Plains Indians .....	43
Wild flowers of the prairies .....	153
Wild geese .....	52
Wild plants of the Canadian prairies .....	148
Wild rice .....	149
Wild winter .....	31
Wilderness women: Canada's forgotten history .....	116
Wildlife in North America: mammals .....	151
Wildlife of British Columbia .....	151
Wilfred Laurier: the great conciliator .....	122
William Lyon Mackenzie: rebel against authority ..	110
The wind has wings: poems from Canada .....	75
Wind is a cat .....	78
Windflower .....	55
Windigo wings .....	123
Winnipeg .....	89
Winnipeg: a social history of urban growth 1874-1914 .....	102

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Winnipeg architecture: 100 years .....	126
A Winnipeg childhood .....	30
The Winnipeg General Strike (Canadian Issues) ....	137
The Winnipeg General Strike (Jackdaws Canadian Series) .....	7
The Winnipeg General Strike (Problems in Canadian History Series) .....	128
The Winnipeg General Strike, Rea .....	122
Winnipeg in maps, 1816-1972 .....	101
Winnipeg, 1919: the strikers' own history of the Winnipeg General Strike .....	121
Winnipeg stories .....	52
The Winnipeg Strike: 1919 .....	118
Winnipeg: the growth of a city 1874-1914 .....	106
The winter of the fisher .....	151
The winter years .....	112
Without reserve .....	129
Wolf willow: a history, a story and a memory of the last plains frontier .....	125
Wolfe at Quebec .....	7
The Wolfers .....	123
Woman of Labrador .....	28
The woman suffrage movement in Canada .....	107
Women .....	23
Women at work (Filmstrip) .....	23
Women at work (Series) .....	65
Women in Canada .....	128
Women in society (Man in Society Series) .....	140
Women in society, Sproule .....	22
Women: myths and realities .....	23
Women of Red River; being a book written from the recollection of women surviving from the Red River era .....	114
Women of the world .....	23
Wonders of animal nurseries .....	147
Wonders of the world of the wolves .....	147
Woodland gnomes .....	63
Work and workers (Language Patterns Library 1) ...	62
Work and workers, Phillips .....	63, 73

TITLE INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
The world around us .....	21
The world of me .....	97
The world of microscopy .....	144
The wretched of Canada: letters to R. B. Bennett, 1930-1935 .....	113
Writers of the Prairies .....	83
The writing on the wall: Chinese and Japanese immigration to B.C., 1920 .....	111
The yellow briar .....	56
Yellowknife .....	121
Yellowknife: capital of the Northwest Territories .....	90
Yesterdays .....	46
You and your personality .....	20
You have to draw the line somewhere .....	29, 44
'You'll never die, John A.!' .....	113
Your anger .....	23
Your emotions .....	23
Your envy .....	23
Your fear .....	23
Your frustrations .....	23
Your loving Anna: letters from the Ontario frontier .....	126
Your senses .....	148
Youth and the law .....	10
ZZZap Book Series .....	61